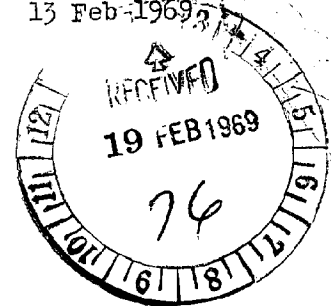


HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

HEADQUARTERS
1st MARINE DIVISION, FMF
69 0638
Case 1 of 5 copies

3/RHR/bhw
5750
13 Feb-1969



From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 January 1969.

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A W/Ch 1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) Divo 5750.2B W/Ch 1

Encl: (1) Fifth Marine Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marine Command Chronology
(3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology

*Filed
Sep*

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 January 1969.

R. H. Ridgely III
R. H. RIDGELY III
By direction

5TH MAR S&C FILES

00108-69

COPY NO. 1 OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
13 Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January to 31 January 1969

INDEX

- | | |
|----------|--|
| PART I | - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA |
| PART II | - NARRATIVE SUMMARY |
| PART III | - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS |
| PART IV | - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS |

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

5750
13 Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment

Colonel J.B. ORD, JR.

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines
1st Battalion, 5th Marines
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

1stLt A.A. DORNBACH
LtCol R.F. DALEY
LtCol J.W. STEMPLE
LtCol H.E. ATKINSON

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer
S-1

S-2
S-3
S-4
CommO
MFO
Regt SupplyO
HqCo SupplyO
Regt Chaplain
Regt Surgeon

LtCol B.A. PATES, JR.
Capt R.E. STONER 1-6Jan69
Capt J.D. GARNER 7-31Jan69
Maj P.E. O'TOOLE
Maj R.H. RIDGELY III
Maj L.A. BELLEYNER
Maj R.E. EDWARDS
1stLt R.D. STROM
1stLt J.F. CONNELLY
2ndLt D.G. KEATING
LtCdr B.A. AHERN, USNR
Lt J.E. MCGILLICUDDY, USNR

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
122		3476	12		174

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5750
13 Feb 1969PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. On 1 January, the Fifth Marines continued operations in the assigned AO with 1/5 (-) (Rein) and Company C 1/5 under Regimental OPCON, and 2/5 and 3/5 OPCON to the Third Marines. Both Regiments continued in Operation TAYLOR COMMON under the OPCON of Commanding General, Task Force Yankee, BrigGen Ross T. DWYER, JR., Commanding.
2. In order to enable the Fifth Marines to accomplish its assigned mission, B 1/1 and D 1/7 were passed to OPCON of the Fifth Marines, and were replaced later in the month by K 1/1 and C 1/7.
3. The Americal Division continued operations in the eastern regimental AO with a token force and with only minor contacts.
4. The 1st ARVN Ranger Group (-) (Rein) continued to operate in the Arizona Area under the command of LtCol HUY.
5. During the month, the 1st Bn, 5th Mar (-) (Rein) accounted for over 400 VC/NVA killed, a truly magnificent record. On 29 January, Co C 1/7 and D 1/5 engaged a large enemy force in heavy contact in a rapid series of contacts, and when the action ceased, over 90 of the enemy lay on the battlefield with only 3 USMC WIA.
6. During the month, the 1st Bn, 5th Marines sustained many casualties from enemy mines and booby traps. Through the use of selective ambushing of roads, road interdiction with artillery fires (VT), the use of command detonated devices, command attention to the tactics of road sweep security, and requiring the use of lower half body armor for troops assigned as security for road sweeps, mining incidents along the MSR were markedly reduced. Co C 1/5 was the company which successfully reduced the enemy's capability to mine the road from Liberty Bridge to An Hoa.
7. The month was characterized by small unit operations to spoil enemy plans and destroy his forces. Many enemy caches of weapons, ammo, food and medical supplies were captured. Lack of troops was successfully counter-balanced by the use of supporting arms.
8. Base defense preparations continued in an effort to improve the Regimental defensive posture prior to TET.
9. For detailed information, see the accompanying enclosures.

SECRET

5750
13 Feb 1968PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The command received an input of 17 officers and 594 enlisted personnel during the month of January 1969. A total of 3 officers and 171 enlisted personnel were medically evacuated out of RVN during the month. The average chargeable strength for the Regiment was 119 Marine Officers, 3220 Marine Enlisted, 11 Naval Officers and 167 Naval Enlisted personnel.

Casualties for the month of January

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIAE</u>	<u>WIAF</u>	<u>NECE</u>
15	211	36	11

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of January the S-2 Section continued collection analysis, and dissemination of intelligence information in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

(1) During the reporting period liaison was continued in the An Hoa AO with intelligence collection agencies of GVN. The use of their operational personnel continued to provide valuable and current information concerning the organization and functioning of the enemy clandestine logistical support apparatus and NVA/VC operational units.

(2) Close operational coordination with Duc Duc District Headquarters and the First Reconnaissance Battalion permitted maximum surveillance and information of suspected enemy movements and locations.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period are as follows:

(1) NVA KIA 181/VC KIA 231

(2) DETAINEES 87

(a) NVA PW 1	(e) CIV DEF 26
(b) VC PW 11	(f) INN CIV 38
(c) NVA RTNE 2	(g) DOW 1
(d) VC RTNE 1	(h) UNCLASSIFIED 7

(3) WEAPONS CAPTURED

(a) INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS 25

(b) CREW SERVED WEAPONS 0

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

5750
13 Feb 1969

(4) CAP 2-9-1 and 2-9-2 received no ralliers during this reporting period.

c. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather, and Terrain

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy activity increased both in frequency and intensity throughout the regimental AO during the reporting period. The month was marked by a significant rise in the number of surprise firing device incidents and by four occasions in which the enemy adopted an offensive posture.

(b) The frequency of enemy sightings in the eastern half of the AO experienced no appreciable change. The general direction of movement was east, northeast. On 27 January an estimated 200-300 enemy were sighted in the AT8852 grid and Marine air and artillery were employed. A sweep by the 21st ARVN Rangers resulted in no significant contact. Numerous sightings continued in the eastern and northeastern portions of the AO. Movement was generally north-south along an enemy LOC stretching from western Go Noi Island to the Chau Phongs and the mountainous area in the southeastern portion of the AO.

(c) The total number of surprise firing devices found or detonated in January was more than double the total of such incidents for the previous reporting period. The area of heaviest concentration was a 200 meter wide strip with the center line of the strip following the trace of Liberty Road from An Hoa to Phu Loc (6) AT925529. Command detonated, pressure release and pull-type devices were all employed. Propaganda signs, addressed in English to U. S. Forces were employed in conjunction with several booby trapped sections of the road. On 12 January, an OF on Liberty Road was the object of a ground attack by 15-20 enemy equipped with small arms and B-40 rockets. Together with the mining incidents, this action reflected the increasing emphasis the enemy is putting on the interdiction of the MSR to Danang.

(d) The three remaining enemy offensive actions for the reporting period included two attacks on CAP units outside their defensive perimeters and an attack on a company defensive position in the northeastern portion of the AO. In the latter attack, the enemy used four bon-fires seemingly marking the company perimeter prior to firing 82mm mortars.

(e) The most significant contact of the reporting period occurred in the AT9853 grid square when an estimated 300 NVA attempted to cross the Thu Bon River from north to south. Surprised by an ambush south of the crossing point and outflanked by a company from 1/5, the enemy unit sustained very heavy casualties.

(f) POW interrogations and captured document readouts verified the presence of the 21st NVA Regiment in the central and northern Arizona Area and elements of the 36th NVA Regiment, and the Q81 and 82 Main Force VC Battalions in the northeastern portion of the AO.

SECRET

5750
13 Feb 1969

(g) Reports by AO and ground forces of new trench lines, and foxholes in the eastern and northeastern portions of the 5th Marines AO continued. In addition, a seven ton rice cache was uncovered near Thu Bon (2) AT876506 on the bank of the Thu Bon River.

(h) The enemy continued to show no willingness to risk the defeat of his major units in an all out effort against friendly base camps, outposts, or maneuver elements.

(2) Weather

The weather was mainly partly cloudy. There were five days of heavy rains with dense cloud covering the first half of the reporting period. For the most part, however, weather enhanced the use of air support in the AO.

(3) Terrain

The terrain has not hampered or appreciably influenced either friendly or enemy activity in the AO.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Rice Captured	9.5 Tons
(2) Ordnance	
Chicom Grenades	20
RPG Rounds	9
AK-47 Ammo	12,050 Rds
M-26 Grenades	9
82mm Rds	204
M-79 Rds	18
M-33	1
7.62 MG Rds	300 Rds
57 ER Ammo	1 Rd
81mm Rds	27
2.75 Rkt	1
Claymore AP Mines	1
Blasting Caps	8
(3) Equipment	
Assorted 782 Gear	47 Lbs
Clothing	35 Lbs
Ak-47 Mags	18
Assorted Medical Supplies	55 Lbs
M-16 Mags	3
Crude Rubber	800 Lbs
Nylon Rope	10 Ft

SECRET

5750

13 Feb 1969

(4) Caches

AT955523
AT825520
AT840530

70 Tons Rice
20 Tons Rice
5 Tons Rice
180 Lbs Corn

3. Training

a. During the period 1-31 January 1969, the following schools were attended by personnel of this command:

(1) Officers Leadership Course	6
(2) Staff NCO Leadership Course	6
(3) NCO Leadership Course	24
(4) Embark School (Oki)	1 Off/1 Enl
(5) Basic Inf Wpns Repair	1
(6) Div Scout Sniper School	2
(7) Basic Organic Sup Acc Course	1 Off/4 Enl
(8) Basic Ammo Tech	1
(9) 16mm Proj Oper Course	1
(10) Career Planning Orientation	2
(11) Career Advisory Course	1
(12) Kit Carson Orientation	3
(13) Fixed plant Teletype	1

b. The Regiment continued it's indoctrination training for all newly assigned personnel.

4. Operations

During the month of January all operational activities of the Fifth Marines were included in Operation Taylor Common.

5. Fire Support

Fire support and fire support coordination was provided for normal 5th Marine operations. Additionally these services were provided to the 1st ARVN Ranger Group operating in coordination with the 5th Marines. The USS New Jersey (BB-63) fired 47 rounds into Go Noi Island destroying one bunker, one structure, 20 meters of trenchline, and causing two secondary explosions.

6. Air Support

During this month the 5th Marines was supported with 203 TAS. Medevacs were handled by the Task Force Yankee Medevac package. Helicopter resupply was conducted through Task Force Yankee's TACLOG from the An Hoa LSA.

SECRET

5750

13 Feb 1969

7. Logistics, Equipment, and Supply

a. Base Development. Construction activity at An Hoa during January, although reduced somewhat from the December high, continued at a rapid pace. Installation of the new TAFDS and 600' x 60' helicopter refueling strip was completed. In addition, a 150' x 150' passenger helopad, a crash vehicle hardstand, and a medevac pad adjacent to RAS were completed. Construction of six helicopter revetments was completed and construction of the taxiways joining them to the main runway was nearing completion as the month ended. Work on the ammunition storage revetments continued through the month as did work on the 500 man messhall for the 2nd Battalion. Construction was initiated on an Operating Room Bunker adjacent to the RAS and an ASRT complex during January.

b. Supply Support. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by class) were received at LSU An Hoa in support of operation Taylor Common:

Class I-C - 902 Tons
Class III-W - 541 Tons
Class V-W - 6705 Tons

In addition, 250 tons of class II material was delivered via RUC line at LSU An Hoa to units located here.

c. Land Transportation. Liberty Road remained open throughout the month as favorable weather conditions continued.

d. Air Transportation. Fixed wing operations continued at a uniformly high rate. An average of 9 fixed wing transport aircraft per day brought necessary supplies, equipment and mail to An Hoa. The predominance of rotary wing aircraft in providing resupply to units in the field continued with more than 3,476 tons being lifted out of the LSA during January. In addition, 3,447 passengers were transported in this manner.

8. Communications

a. During the month of January 1969, communications in the Fifth Marines area of operations was maintained as previously established. Navy/Marine MARS Station, An Hoa activated for phone patch traffic on 14 January, 1969.

b. Friendly frequency interference has been a problem throughout this month on both radio and radio relay in the VHF range (FM). There is a definite requirement for good spare frequencies at both the Division and Regiment level.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

5750

13 Feb 1969

9. Medical

a. During the month of January 1969, the RAS continued in full operation. The C&S Platoon from "A" Company, 1st Medical Battalion continued to handle all medical evacuations from An Hoa. In order to expand their operational capabilities, work was begun on an addition to the medical bunker. During the reporting month, RAS treated 371 military personnel, 27 Vietnamese, and give immunizations to 147 personnel.

b. BAS 1/5 treated 335 Vietnamese at the MEDCAP dispensary on base.

c. On the 23rd of January, representatives of the Preventive Medicine Section, 1st Medical Battalion, inspected the entire An Hoa Complex.

10. Civil Affairs

a. An effective program that is currently in operation by the 5th Marines Civil Affairs section is the employment of over 600 refugees to do various jobs on and off the An Hoa Combat Base. A major portion of these laborers are utilized to fill sand bags off the base and during January, accounted for 144,000 sand bags filled. These bags are used for defense bunkers, trenches, and other necessities for the protection of U. S. personnel.

b. Further civic action efforts by the 5th Marines included: treatment of 356 Vietnamese persons, medevac of 8 Vietnamese; delivery of 135,000 pounds of scrap lumber, 52 bags of cement, 90 pounds of soap, 160 pounds of clothes, and 50 sheets of scrap plastic. These aforementioned materials were used in the repair and construction of homes and schools for the refugees in the An Hoa area.

c. Assistance was rendered to District Headquarters officials in providing shelter, food, and medical attention for refugees left homeless by operations of allied forces. Little support if any by provincial officials was received and expected and plans are underway to resettle as many refugees in the An Hoa area as possible without the aid of province.

11. Psychological Operations

a. A ground broadcast team was permanently assigned to the 5th Marines for support of all operations. Total broadcast time for the team during January, amounted to approximately 55 hours and the themes used were varied according to the operational requirements.

b. The artillery battalion in support of 5th Marines has commenced to use leaflet rounds and numerous leaflet drops and aerial broadcasts have been requested. Ground dissemination has been concerned primarily with the rewards program. A total of 2600 leaflets and posters with the rewards theme printed on them have been distributed during the past month.

SECRET

3150
13 Feb 196912. Chaplain

During the month of January, the Chaplain's ministry to the wounded and dead increased as a result of the full operation of "A" Company, 1st Medical Battalion and the Graves Registration Unit. The coordination of Catholic and Protestant Divine Services in five separate areas of the An Hoa Complex are providing the men with ample opportunity to attend church services. The 2/5 Chaplain was hospitalized during a portion of this month with malaria. Chaplain Thompson was relieved by Chaplain Lockard in 3/5.

SECRET

5750
13 Feb 1969PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓1. ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 1-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 2-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 3-69
- ✓2. Operation Taylor Common Monthly Journal
- ✓3. Operation Taylor Common Monthly Six Hour Sitrops
- ✓4. Headquarters Company Command Chronology
- ✓5. First Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology
- ✓6. Second Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology
- ✓7. Third Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology

Filed

w/

C and Chron

Filed

Seph

SECRET

FROM: FIFTH MAR
TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
INFO: CO, 1ST BATTALION
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

DRAFTER: S-3 MAY 1, 1969
RELEASED: COL J. B. GARDNER
PREC: PRIORITY
CLASS: SECRET

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER 1-69 (TAYLOR COMMAND)

A. OF 0 7-68 (TAYLOR COMMAND) W/CH 1.

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY:

- (1) DURING DEC AND EARLY JAN MANY SIGNS OF RECENT AND CONTINUED ENEMY ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN NOTED NE OF LIBERTY BRIDGE. US'S AND LOW LEVEL AGENT REPORTS HAVE PLACED ENEMY UNITS WITHIN AND ADJACENT TO THIS AREA. ALSO INTERROGATION OF CIVILIANS AND DETAINEES HAS DISCLOSED THE ENEMY'S USE OF THIS AREA FOR THE PLANNING AND EXECUTION OF PROPOSED ATTACKS ON LIBERTY BRIDGE, AS WELL AS FOR FOOD AND EQUIPMENT PROCUREMENT. THE VIET CONG INFRA-STRUCTURE IS VERY ACTIVE THROUGHOUT THIS AREA, CONDUCTING PROPAGANDA CAMPAIGNS AND TASKING THE PEOPLE WITH SUPPORTING THE ENEMY'S WAR EFFORT. A MAIN ENEMY LOG ROUTE FROM OLD BASE AREA 116, THROUGH THE CHAU PHONG (1) AND (2) AREAS AND THIN N-12 THIN THIN CO NOI ISLAND AND HONG CITY AREAS. IT IS CONTINUOUSLY USED FOR LOGISTICAL SPT AND COMMUNICATIONS AS WELL AS TROOP MOVEMENTS, AS WITNESSED BY CONTINUOUS RECON SIGHTINGS DURING THE PAST SEVERAL MONTHS. RECENTLY A LOCAL SOURCE STATED THAT THE Q82 BATTALION HAS BEEN OPERATING THROUGHOUT THIS AREA AND THERE ARE INDICATIONS OF THE POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF THE Q82.

B. FRIENDLY:

- (1) ARVN FORCES CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SAC OPS IN ANCONA AREA.
(2) ARMY: 2/11 PROVIDES FOR DS:
(A) PREP FIRES AS REQ.
(B) LIGHT, MED, RVZ SPT AS REQ.
(3) AIR: FIRST MAW PROVIDES:
(A) AO SPT AS REQ.
(B) FIXED WING PREP AS REQ.
(C) HELILIFT OF 1/5 JUMP GP FROM LIBERTY BRIDGE TO AREA TO BE DESTROYED.
(D) OTHER FIXED AND ROTARY WING SPT AS REQ FOR RESUPPLY, MEDEVAC.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT NIGHT MOVEMENT INTO THE HORSESHOE AREA OF NW CO NOI TO LOCATE, FIX AND DESTROY EN FORCES.

SECRET

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

3. EXECUTION:

- A. CONCEPT: 1/5 (-) (DEIN) MOVES ON FOOT BY NIGHT WITH 3 COMPANIES INTO THE HARBOR AREA OF THE NW PORTION OF CO NO. 18. TWO COMPANIES SWEEP FROM N TO S INTO BLOCK ESTAB BY THIRD COMPANY.
- B. CO D: AT H-4 CONDENSED NIGHT COVERT MARCH TO SEIZE OBJ 1 AND ESTAB BLOCK POSIT PRIOR TO FIRST LIGHT TO SUPPORT S&D OPNS BY CO D. ON ORDER, COMP A&C TO BE TO CLEAR ASSIGNED AXIS OF ADV. B/401
A/401
- C. CO D: AT H-6 CONDENSED NIGHT COVERT MARCH TO SEIZE OBJ 2 PRIOR TO FIRST LIGHT. COMMENSING FIRST LIGHT CONDUCT S&D OPNS IN ASSIG OBJ AREA. ON ORDER, A&C TO BE TO CLEAR ASSIGNED AXIS OF ADV.
- D. D 1/7: AT H-7 CONDENSED NIGHT MANEUVER TO OCCUPY BLOCK POSIT AND SUPPORT MOVEMENT TO OBJ 1 AND 2. MAINTAIN BLOCK IN SPT OF ATK TO SE BY CO'S B 1/5 AND D 1/5.
- E. 1/5 ONE GROUP: DESEALERS BY HELO TO VIC OBJ 1 H+2 TO CO-LOCATE WITH CO D FOR DURATION OF OPS.
- F. CO A 1/5: CONTINUE ASSIG MSN.
- G. CO B 1/5: CONTINUE ASSIG MSN.
- H. COORD INST:
 - (1) D DAY & H HOUR TO BE ANNOUNCED.
 - (2) PRD OF OPS: APPROX 3 DAYS.
 - (3) BY PRIOR AGREEMENT ARTY FIRE WITHIN 500 METERS AND AIR STRIKES WITHIN 1000 METERS OF BOUNDARIES WILL BE CLEARED BY ARTY UNITS.
 - (4) HOLDING RPT DURING INITIAL PHASE OF OPS.
 - (5) OBJECTIVES:
 - (A) OBJ 1 - AT964554.
 - (B) OBJ 2 - AT964557.
 - (C) BLOCK POSIT - AT964523 TO AT964534.

4. ADMIN & LOG: NO CHANGES.

5. COMMAND/COMM: EJECT:

- A. NO CHANGES.
- B. RPT QP 1000 AS ESTAB.

CF-4
BT

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

SECRET

SECRETcopy No. 11 of 26 COPIES

O R 1906Z ML JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANVEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

TOO: 15.16453/1084/1000

ACTION: 6-3

REQUEST RELEASE

FM CG TF YANVEE
TO SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SECOND BDE RCMC
BT

S E C R E T

FRAG 0 2-69 (TAYLOR COMMON)

A. 5TH MAR FRAG 0 1-69 (TAYLOR COMMON) 081230Z JAN (PAGEP)

B. CG TF YANVEE FRAG 0 1-69 (TAYLOR COMMON) 140927Z (NOTAL)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY: HISTORICALLY, GO NOI ISLAND HAS SERVED AS AN ENEMY STAGING AREA AND AS A POINT OF DEPARTURE FOR ATTACKS ON THE DANANG TACR.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0484 S E C R E T

DURING THE 1968 TET OFFENSIVE, THE ISLAND SERVED AS HEADQUARTERS FOR THE 1ST AND THE 21ST NVA REGIMENTS. THE LOW-LYING TERRAIN LARGELY CONSISTS OF RICE PADDIES AND IN HEAVY RAINS THE AREA FOR THE MOST PART IS INUNDATED. IT IS MARKED BY SPORADICALLY DEFENDED FORTIFIED VILLAGES EMPLOYING BUNKER, TRENCH, AND TUNNEL COMPLEXES. INTELLIGENCE SOURCES INDICATE THE PRESENCE OF THE FORWARD ELEMENT OF FRONT 4 ON THE ISLAND. VARIOUS REPORTS ALSO SUGGEST THE REMNANTS OF UNITS CONTACTED DURING OPERATION MEADE RIVER HAVE SOUGHT REFUGE IN THE AREA. THESE POSSIBLY INCLUDE THE V-25 AND R-20 MAIN FORCE BATTALIONS AND REMNANTS OF THE 2ND BN/35TH NVA REGIMENT. THE ISLAND HAS ALWAYS BEEN SUSPECTED AS A RETREAT AREA OF THE Q-81 LOCAL FORCE BATTALION WHEN MARINE UNITS SWEEP THE NORTHWESTERN SECTION OF THE 5TH MARINES AO.

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) 1ST ARVN RANGER GROUP (-) (REIN) WITH 1ST BN 3RD REGT, 1ST ARVN DIV ATTACHED CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ARIZONA AREA.

(2) ARTY: 2/1, AND GVN ARTY PROVIDE DIR SPT AS REQ.

(3) AIR: FIRST MAW AND UNAF PROVIDE:

(4) 51ST ARVN REGT (-) (REIN): IN COORDINATION WITH 1/5 BLOCKING FORCE, 51ST REGT. WILL CROSS SONG THU BON WITH ONE TROOP APC'S AND ONE INF COMPANY, AND LAND THREE INF BNS BY HELICOPTER INTO EASTERN

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMMLA 0434 S E C R E T
GO NOI AND ATK TOWARD BLOCKING POSIT.

(A) AC SPT AS REQ.

(B) FIXED-WING SPT AS REQ.

(C) TACTICAL/LOG HELO SPT AS REQ.

2. MISSION: ELEMENTS OF 5TH MAR IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH 51ST ARVN REGT CONDUCT S&D OPS IN GO NOI ISLAND AREA TO LOCATE, FIX AND DESTROY EN FORCES AND CACHES. 5TH MAR ESTABLISH BLOCKING POS-
ITION FOR ARVN FORCES ATK.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: UPON COMPLETION OF 5TH MAR DEN OUTLINED REF A, ONE MAR BN (-) WILL ESTAB BLOCK POSIT FACING EAST ALONG RR TRACK BETWEEN AT 905543 AND BT003216. 51ST ARVN REGT (-) (REIN) WITH TROOP OF APC'S ATTACHED CROSSES INTO EASTERN GO NOI AND CONDUCT SWEEP WESTWARD TOWARD THE BLOCK ESTAB BY 5TH MAR.

B. 1/3 FORWARD: ESTAB A BLOCK POSIT FACING EAST ALONG RR BETWEEN AT 905543 AND BT003216 IN COORDINATION WITH 51ST ARVN REGT. BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT SITUATION AS IT IS DEVELOPED BY ARVN FORCES SWEEPING WESTWARD TOWARD BLOCK.

C. 1/3 (-) REIN WITH ALTERNATE COMMAND GROUP AND FORCES NOT EMPLOYED FORWARD IN WESTERN GO NOI. ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR 5TH MAR NORTHERN AD AND CARRY OUT ASSIGNED MISSION TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF

PAGE FOUR RUMMLA 0434 S E C R E T
LIBERTY BRIDGE AND LIBERTY RD N.

D. COORD INST:

(1) D DAY 17 JAN; H HOUR 0700; L HOUR 0715.

(2) ESTAB BLOCK POSIT BY 1/3 WILL BE ASAF AFTER COMPLETION OF OPERATION DESCRIBED REF A, APPROX 181000H.

(3) PERIOD OF OPN APPROX 7 DAYS.

(4) FIRE COORD LINE ESTAB 1000 MTRS FORWARD OF 1/3'S BLOCKING POSIT.

(5) BY PRIOR AGREEMENT, ARTY FIRE WITHIN 200 MTRS AND AIR STRIKES WITH 1000 MTRS OF BOUNDARIES/FIRE COORD LINE WILL BE CLEARED WITH ADJACENT UNITS.

(6) 5TH MAR WILL PROVIDE LIAISON TM 161000H JAN TO 51ST ARVN REGT.

4. ADMIN/LOG: RESP FOR ADMIN/LOG SPT REMAINS WITH PARENT COMMANDS.

5. CMB & COMM-ELECT:

A. THE 5TH MAR LN TEAM WILL GUARD REGT TAG 1 61.00 MIZ M-425 EFFECTIVE 161500H JAN 69.

B. 51ST ARVN ADV NET 48.70 MIZ M-532.

C. CALL SIGNS:

5TH MAR - SANDHURST

1ST BN 5TH MAR - STATION BREAK

500 ADV 51ST ARVN - RENDER COATS

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMKLA 0484 S E C R E T

ADV 1ST BN 51ST ARVN - RENDER COATS ALPHA

ADV 2ND BN 51ST ARVN - RENDER COATS DELTA

ADV 3RD BN 51ST ARVN - RENDER COATS CHARLIE

D. CP LOCATIONS:

(1) FIFTH MAR - AN MCA AT 673473

(2) 51ST ARVN - INITIALLY BT 9-6652, WHEN UNITS ESTAB GO NOI
DISPLACES TO BT 082556.

(3) 1ST BN 5TH MAR REPORT CP LOCATION WHEN ESTABLISHED.

GP-4

BT

0484

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

SECRET

FROM: FIFTH MAR
TO: CG, TASK FORCE YANKEE
FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

DRAFTER: MAJ R. H. RIDGELY III (S-3)

INFO: SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR

RELEASER: _____
PREC: OP IMMED
CLASS: SECRET

REQ RELEASE

FROM: CG, TASK FORCE YANKEE

INFO: SA FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
SECOND BDE ROKMC

S E C R E T

FRAG O 3-69 (TAYLOR COMMON)

A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 1-69 (TAYLOR COMMON) 081230Z JAN 69

1. D DAY FOR OPN DIRECTED REF A ESTAB AS 17 JAN 69.

2. H HOUR 0600.

GP-4
BT

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

1st Sgt Westbrook MO

01 JAN. 69

010001 H 012400 H

0001	-	1	010000H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600	-	2	010600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 101	S.F.
1130	1140	3	010930H	D 1/5 AT965515 MARINE DET M-26 A.P. MINE RES IN 2 USMC EVAO.	S.F.
1235	1240	4	010950H	C 1/5 AT904473. UNIT SPTD 3 VC W/WPNS AT AT910468. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. CHECKED AREA, APP 1 DETAINEE.	S.F.
1330	1345	5	011315H	C 1/5 AT910488. TRUCKS ON LIBERTY ROAD RECD S/A FM AT912485. CP RECD FIRE WITH LAAW. EN FIRE CEASED EN RAN INTO TR-ELINE.	S.F.
1515	1540	6	011030H	D 1/5 AT966516. UNIT FND 7 FRESH GRAVES, APPROX 2 DAYS OLD, AT ABOVE COORD. GRAVES CONTAINED 7 VC KIA RESULT OF SHRAPNAL. ALSO FND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. DESTROYED GEAR.	S.F.
1525	1540	7	011130H	B 1/5 AT927527. UNIT FND 1 VC KIA ON SHORE OF SONG THU BON AT ABOVE COORD. BODY HAD VARIOUS DOCUMENTS ON PERSON. WILL FOWARDED DOCUMENTS TO S-2.	S.F.
1530	1540	8	011231H	B 1/1 AT888508. UNIT RECD S/A FM XXXX AT883508. 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W FIRE. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND AIR STRIKES. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1535	1540	9	011345H	B 1/5 AT933517. USMC DET UNK TYPE A-P DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD. 5 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND XXX COMPLETED.	S.F.
1655	1710	10	011400H	D 1/5 AT966515. UNIT APP 1 FEMALE DETAINEE AT XX ABOVE COORD. DETAINEE HAD 1 BOTTLE OF PENICILLIN IN HER POSSESSION. WILL FOWARD TO IIT FOR INTERR.	S.F.
1725	1730	11	011231H	B 1/1 AT888508. UNIT SPTD 6 VC CARRYING 2 BODIES AT ABOVE COORD. CALLED ARTY AND AIR STRIKES. 8 VC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE FM AIR STRIKES.	S.F.
1725	-	12	011700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 103 T.C.	S.F.
1910	1920	13	011845H	37 RANGER BN AT891556. UNIT RECD INCOMING 82MM MORTARS FM AT871551. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN ON EN. LATE ENTRY C 1/5 AT878493. UNIT OBS 5-10 EN FIRING AT AIRCRAFT WITH AK-47'S FM AT879498. SNIPER TEAM WITH UNIT COULD NOT FIRE ON EN DUE TO THEM BEING OUT OF RANGE. UNIT MOVED INTO AREA AND CHECKED IT OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
1910	1920	14	011000H	37RANGER BN AT892556. UNIT RECD S/A AND 82MM MORTARS FM AT871551 AND 880553. UNIT RETD S/A AND A/W FIRE CALLED ARTY MSN AND CALLED SPOCKY ON STATION.	S.F.
2025	2040	15	011930H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 104 T.C.	S.F.
2300	-	16	012300H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.
2400	-	17	012400H		S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

T A Y L O R C O M M O N

02 JAN. 68

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES

PLACE

AN HOA. RVN

FRONT

022400 H

TC

020001 H

IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600	-	2	020600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 105	S.F.
0830	0840	3	020705H	C 1/5 AT914488 MAIRNE DET M-26 A.P. MINE. RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1100	-	4	021100H	1/5 SPE C SIT REP # 106	S.F.
1310	1315	5	021150H	B 1/5 AT955513. KXX USMC DET UNK TYPE A-P DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD. 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1500	1505	6	021315H	B 1/1 AT887505. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P DEVICE. 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1550	1609	7	021500H	B 1/1 AT890495. USMC DET 105 RD PRESSURE TYPE A-P DEVICE. 1 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1600	1607	8	021445H	D 1/5 AT953537. UNIT SPTD 23 VC W/PACKS AND WPNS AT AT953541. UNIT INIT CONTACT WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE. CALLED ARTY MSN. WILL CHECK AREA.	S.F.
1650	1710	9	021445H	D 1/5 AT953537. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG FOLLOW UP RESULTS.	S.F.
1700	-	10	021700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 107 T.C.	S.F.
2400	-	11	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

03 JAN. 69

030001 H 032400 H

0001	-	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600	-	2	030600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 109	S.F.
0930	0940	3	311300H	1/5 BNCP FOL UP 2 DETS CLASS BY ITT AS VC RTNE.	S.F.
0930	0940	4	011400H	D 1/5 FLO UP DET CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.	S.F.
0930	0940	5	030645H	D 1/5 AT956606 UNIT OBS 4 EN RES KILLED 2 VCKIA	
1115	1130	6	031030H	AND APP 1 VN DET.	S.F.
			031030H	B 1/1 AT904504 MARNIE DET A.P. MINE (M-26 GREN)	
				RES IN 2 USMC EFAC.	S.F.
1130	-	7	031100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 119	S.F.
1400	1420	8	031050H	RF 116 AT864475. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH	S.F.
				DUC DUC DISTRICT HQRS. FOR THE AT86447. 1 RD	
				4.2 INCH LANDED AMIDST EN PLT. RESULTS: 4 NVA KIA.	
1700	-	9	031700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 111 T.C.	S.F.
1730	1805	10	030700H	C 1/5 SNIPER TEAM AT883489. UNIT SPTD 3 NVA W/ WPNS	S.F.
				HIDDEN UNDER RAINCOATS AT AT895494. UNIT INIT FIRE	
				1 NVA KIA AND X ALSO APPR 1 MALE DETAINEE.	
1910	1940	11	031300H	CAP 2-9-2 AT874484. UNIT SPTD EST PLT VC AT 875487.	S.F.
				INIT FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE. EN RETD FIRE WITH	
				S/A, A/W, AND GREN. RESULTS: 3 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC	
				WIANE, 6 VC KIA, 1 MALE DETAINEE, AND 3 CARBINES	
				CAPTURED.	
2000	2020	121	030925H	37 RANGER BN AT854542. UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH	S.F.
				EST CO SIZE FORCE VC AT AT853543. UNIT FIRED S/A	
				A/W. CALLED ARTY. EN RETD FIRE. RESULTS: 1 ARVN	
				KIA, 6 ARVN WIAE, 9 VC KIA, and 3 DETAINEES.	
2040	2045	13	030700H	C 1/5 FOLLOW UP AT883489. ADD 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2300	-	14	032300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 112 T.C.	S.F.
2400	-	15	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

04 JAN. 69

040001 H 042400 H

0001	-	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
06000	-	2	040600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #113	S.F.
0930	0940	3	040645H	D 1/5 AT955506 2 MARINES WERE WOUNDED BY CLAYMORE FRIENDLY MINE. RES 2 USMC NBC EVAC.	S.F.
1130	-	4	041100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 114	S.F.
1310	1335	5	041240H	D 1/7 AT939497. UNIT FND 1500 LB OF RICE AT ABOVE COORD. ALSO APP 1 FEMALE DETAINEE AT SAME COORD. UNIT DESTROYED RICE AND FOWARDED DETAINEE TO S-2.	S.F.
1410	1433H	6	041245H	CONVOY SECURITY AT909479. TANK HIT UNK TYPE A-T DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD. 2 USMC WIANE. ALSO SUSTAINED HEAVY DAMAGE TO RIGHT SIDE OF TANK. TANK AND WOUNDED MARINES RETD TO AN HOA.	S.F.
1420	1445	7	031730H	LATE ENTRY 37 RANGER BN APP19 DETAINEES AT AT848525. DETAINEES WERE SENT TO ITT.	S.F.
1720	1734	8	031730H	LATE ENTRY 37 RANGER BN. AT848525. ADD 1 DETAINEE. FOLLOW UP FOWARDED TO S-2.	S.F.
1720	1734	9	041645H	1ST TANKS CONVOY SECURITY. AT928523. CONVOY RECD S/A FM AT930523. NO CASUALTIES. CONVOY CONTINUED.	S.F.
1725	1734	10	041700H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE. MEDEVAC CHOPPER RETURNING TO AN HOA RECD S/A FIRE FM AT923507. NO CASUALTIES. CHOPPER CONTINUED TO AN HOA.	S.F.
1915	1930	11	041200H	B 1/1 AT872500. UNIT APP 1 MALE DETAINEE AT ABOVE COORD. WILL FOWARD TO S-2 5 JAN 69	S.F.
1920	1930	12	041630H	B 1/5 AT955517. UNIT APP 1 MALE DETAINEE AT ABOVE COORD. WILL FOWARD TO S-2 05 JAN 69	S.F.
1920	1939	13	041700H	UNIT SPTD 3 VC W/WFNS MOVING S AT AT957517. UNIT INIT FIRE W/S/A. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND 81MM MORTARS. WILL CHECK AREA.	S.F.
2115	2120	14	042100H	1ST RANGER GROUP. GRID 8450. TOTALS FOR 04 JAN69 ARE AS FOLLOWS: 12 VC KIA, 25 DETAINEES APP, 2 M-16'S AND 1 CKC CAPTURED. FRIENDLY 1 ARVN WIAE.	S.F.
2235	2255	15	041700H	D 1/5 AT962514. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FOLLOW UP	S.F.
2300	-	16	042300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 116	S.F.
2400	-	17	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

T.C.

TAYLOR COMMON

05 JAN. 69

050001 H

052400 H

0001 -	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0130 0140	2	042235H	B 1/1 AT900518 UNIT KILLED 2 UX KIA BY 81 MSN.	S.F.
0130 0140	3	050020H	D 1/5 AT957507 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC. UNIT RTED FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT.	S.F.
06000 -	4	050600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 117	S.F.
0930 0940	5	050600H	B 1/1 AT902517 MARINE DET A.P. MINE RES IN 2 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1100 -	6	051100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 118	S.F.
1200 1210	7	0500830H	B 1/1 AT880504 UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH 30 EN RES 4 USMC EVAC, 3 USMC NON EVAC, AND 11 VC KIA.	S.F.
- 1230 1243	8	051000H	C 1/5 AT870490. UNIT OBS 2 NVA W/WPNS MOVING SE AT AT885492. UPON FRNDLY UNIT INITIATING CONTACT, UNIT THEN RECD HVY S/A FIRE FM AT879499. UNIT INIT CONTACT W/S/A CALLED AND RECD MARINE ARTY SUPPORT ON SECOND EN GRID. UNABLE TO OBS AREA AT THIS TIME DUE TO HVY S/A FIRE. RESULTS ON INITIAL CONTACT 2 NVA KIA BY SNIPERS.	S.F.
1405 1415	9	050830H	B 1/1 AT884504. FOLLOW UP. DELETE PREVIOUS FRNDLY FOLLOW UP CASUALTIES. ADD 5 USMC WIAE AND 2 USMC WIANE. UNIT ALSO APP 1 MALE DETAINEE, WILL FOWARDE DETAINEE TO IIT FOR CLASS.	S.F.
1440 1445	10	051405H	D 1/5 AT956506. 1 VC CORPMAN CHOU HOI'D TO UNIT AT ABOVE COORD. DETAINEE HAD HIGH FEVER. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1650 1700	11	051545H	D 1/5 AT932523. UNIT FND 2 M-26 GREN AND 1 M-33 GREN W/TRIP WIRES A-P DEV AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1700 1715	12	051700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 119 T.C.	S.F.
1655 1725	13	051620H	B 1/1 AT904508. UNIT FND 1 A-P MINE W/PRESSURE TYPE FUZE AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1705 1725	14	051410H	1/3, 1ST RANGER GROUP. AT844492. UNIT FND THE FOLLOWING AT THE ABOVE COORD: 250 VC TYPE CLAYMORE MINES, 1500 METERS OF FUZECD, 200 MINE DETONATORS, 500 RDS RDS 7.62 MM AMMO. DESTROYED ALL GEAR.	S.F.
1915 1920	15	051850H	37 RANGER BN. AT845506. UNIT RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE FM AT836507. 4 ARVN WIAE. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W FIRE, CALLED ARTY MSN. MEDEVAC CALLED.	S.F.
1730 1748	16	051245H	D 1/5 AT936524. LATE ENTRY. UNIT OBS 3 VC AT AT936526. UNIT FIRED S/A, SET UP BLOCKING FORCE, AND SWPT AREA. UNIT APP 5 DETAINEES, (4 MALES, 2 OF WHOM WERE WOUNDED, AND 1 FEMALE). ALSO FND 1 M-79, 1 M-16, 5 CHICOM GREN, 3 M-26 GREN, 9 M-79 RDS RDS, AND MISC 782 GEAR AND MEDECAL SUPPLIES.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

05 JANUARY 69

050001H

052400H

2115	2120	17	051245H	D 1/5 AT936524. UNIT CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA, FOLLOW UP FOUND 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2150	2210	18	051850H	37 RANGER BN. AT845506. UNIT SEARCHED AREA, FND FOLLOW UP THE FOLLOWING: 4 VC KIA, 2 DETAINEES, 1 CHICOM MG, 1 CLK, AND 1 M-16.	S.F.
2250	2310	19	051800H	D 1/5, 1/7, AT955505. 2PLT AND CO CP FM D 1/5 RECD S/A FIRE FM AT954505. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W AND CALLED 81MM MORTARS. UNIT THEN LINKED UP WITH A PLT FM D 1/7 AND SWEEPED AREA TO RIVER AND THEN S TO BLOCKING FORCE FM D 1/7. AD ON STATION REPORTED APPROX 50 VC AND TRENCHES AND BUNKERS IN TREELINE. AO FIRED ROCKETS AND MG FIRE INTO TREELINE. ENEMY FLED TO THE EAST. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE BY D 1/7 AT FIRST LIGHT. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES: 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIAE. ENEMY CASUALTIES: 18 VC KIA.	S.F.
2300	2312	20	052045H	B 1/1 AT890509. WHILE MOVING TO N/POS, USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE A-P MINE. 5 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED. MEDEVAC CHOPPER LANDED IN LZ, BUT LIFTED OFF WHEN IT RECD EN .50 CAL FIRE, DROPPING OUT 1 PRIORITY MEDEVAC OFF RAMP, CAUSING RUPTURED SPLEEN. ESCORT GUNSHIP RETD TO AN HOA, DROPPED HIS ROCKET PODS, AND RETD UNDER FIRE TO EXTRACT 4 MEDEVACS. 1 MEDEVAC REMAINES, MEDEVAC CALLED.	S.F.
2300	-	21	052300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #120	T.C. S.F.
2400	-	22	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

06 JAN. 69

060001 H

0624008

0001	-	1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600	-	2	060600H	1/5 SEPC SIT REP # 121	S.F.
1030	1040	3	060700H	B 1/5 AT922505 UNIT APP 4 MALE DETS AND KILLED 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1100	+	4	061100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #122	
1335	1342	5	060900H	A 1/5 AT915511. UNIT FND 3 BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS AT ABOVE COORD. ALSO FND 2 RADIO(PRC-25) BATTERIES AND 3 WALLETS, ONE WITH PICTURES INDICATING INDIVIDUAL WAS NVN. AREA SEARCH INDICATED A COMMAND DETONATED A-T MINE EXPLODED PREMATURELY WHILE BEING CARRIED TO THE ROAD. ALSO FND 1 CHICOM GREN AND 1 M-33 GREN. BATTERIES AND GRE DESTROYED, WALLETS FOWARDED TO S-2.	S.F.
1340	1400	6	060700H	B 1/5 AT922505. UNIT CONTINUED SWEEP, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA AND 4 DETAINEES.	S.F.
1455	1500	7	060700H	B 1/5 AT922505. UNIT CONTINUED SWEEP, OBS 15 VC MOVING NE. UNIT INIT FIRE WITH S/A. 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.	S.F.
1500	1505	8	061310H	39 RANGER BN AT837497. UNIT APP 1 FEMALE DETAINEE. WILL FOWARDED DETAINEE TO IIT.	S.F.
1545	1550	9	060700H	B 1/5 AT922505. UNIT CONTINUED SWEEP, FOUND 1 VC KIA. SWEEP CONT.	S.F.
1700	-	10	061700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 123 T.C.	S.F.
1850	1900	11	060700H	B 1/5 AT938512. WHILE CONTINUING SEARCH, TOOK 2 VC UNDER FIRE. 2 VC KIA. ALSO FND 1 SKS, 300 RDS 7.62MM MG AMMO, 4 M-79 RDS, 4 E-TOOLS, AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS AND WEAPON WILL BE FOWARDED TO S-2.	S.F.
1920	1935	12	061815H	XXXXX VMU # 2 AT909480. WHILE FOLLOWING LIBERTY ROAD TO AN HOA, TWO CHOPPERS (CH-46) RECD HVY A/W FIRE FM 9 A/W POSITIONS WITHIN 300METERS OF ABOVE COORD. 3 USMC WIAE AND 4 USMCWIANE. EN POS FIRED ON BY MAR ARTY. RESULTS UNOBSERVED.	S.F.
2300	-	13	062300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 124 T.C.	S.F.
2400	-	14	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

07 JAN. 69

070001 H 072400 H

0001	-	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600	-	2	070600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 125	S.F.
1010	1015	3	061815H	VNO #2 FOLLOW UP CHANGE REPORT TO BE HUEY GUNSHIPS VICE CH-46 AND 7 SUMC WIA E. TO 3 EVAC NAD 4 NONE.	SF
1130	-	4	071100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 125	S.F.
1130	1140	5	070910H	A1/5 AT915512 UNIT FD M-26 GREN AP. MINE. EDSTOR.	S.F.
1145	1150	6	071030H	C 1/5 AT893466 UNIT HAD 1 NBC EVAC DUE TO ACCID. DISCHARGE BY .45 CAL PISTOL.	S.F.
1630	1640	7	071333H	C 1/5 AT911489. UNIT OBS 4 EN IN TREELINE AT COORD AT914495. SNIPER TEAM FIRE ON ENEMY. A TANK IN THE AREA FIRED .50 CAL MG ON EN. CHECKED AREA, WITH NEG EX RESULTS.	S.F.
1700	-	8	071700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 127 T.C.	S.F.
1725	1730	9	071345H	B 1/5 AT927517. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.	S.F.
1845	1850	10	071500H	C 1/5 AT893466. SNIPER TEAM OBS 1 VC W/WPN AT AT895466. SNIPER FIRED AND M-79 FIRED. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
2020	2025	11	071600H	37 RANGER BN AT814497. UNIT APP 2 DETAINEES, 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE, AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT ALSO FND 6 82MM MORTAR RDS WITH FUZES.	S.F.
2300	-	12	072300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 128 T.C.	S.F.
2400	-	13	072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

08 JAN. 69

080001 H

082400 H

0001	-	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600	-	2	080600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 129	S.F.
1040	1045	3	080910H	D 1/5 AT955509 UNIT FD 38 RDS 82MM , 9 B-40 RDS, 2000 RDS AK-47. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1100	-	4	081100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 130	S.F.
1530	1535	5	081405H	1/3 1ST RANGER GROUP. UNIT KILLED 2 VC AND CAPT MEDECAL SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS AT AT825477. ALSO KILLED 1 VC AND CAPT 1 CLK AT AT825426. DOCUMENTS AND WEAPON WILL BE FOWARDED TO ITT.	S.F.
1543	1550	6	081300H	AN HOA.CMBT BASE. CHOPPER RECD A/W FIRE FM AT900500 CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN COORD.	s.f.
1445	1550	7	081430H	AN HOA CMBT BASE. AT863475. CHOPPER RECD A/W FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. PF PTRL SENT TO CHECK AREA.	S.F.
1730	1740	8	081430H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE. AT863475. UNIT CHECKED AREA FOLLOW UP WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S.F.
1700	1743	9	081600H	B 1/1 AT898489. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 3 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1705	1745	10	081230H	D 1/5 AT932523. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/ TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC TO AN HOA BY VEH.	S.F.
1705	-	11	081700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 131 T.C.	S.F.
2230	2240	12	301000H DEC 68	LATE ENTRY. 21ST RANGER BN. AT843547. WHILE CHECK- -ING LOG, THE FOLLOWING INCIDENT HAD NOT BEEN REPORTED. AT AT843547, on 301000H DEC 68, THE ABOVE UNIT ENGAGED UNK SIZE FORCE RESULTING IN 4 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2300	-	13	082300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 132 T.C.	S.F.
2400	-	14	082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

09 JAN. 69

090001 H

092400 H

0001 -	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600 -	2	090600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #133	S.F.
1100 1110	3	090930H	B1/1 AT899483 MARINE DET A.P. MINE 105 RD H.E.	
			RES 2 USMC KIA, 2 USMC EVAC, 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1110 -	4	091100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 134	S.F.
1120 1125	5	060700H	B 1/5 FOLLOW UP ADD 4 MALE DETS. TO REPORT.	S.F.
1420 1435	6	090950H	C 1/5 AT904473. FOLLOW UP. DETAINEE RELEASED IN	S.F.
			FOLLOW UP FIELD AS INN CIV.	
1425 1437	7	030700H	C 1/5 AT883489. FOLLOW UP. DETAINEE RELEASED IN	S.F.
			FOLLOW UP FIELD AS INN CIV.	
1430 1440	8	091200H	D 1/7 AT942499. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE	S.F.
			A-P MINE. 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	
1700 -	9	091700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 135 T.C.	S.F.
1900 1920	10	091500H	D 1/5 AT959508. UNIT OBS 20-30 VC MOVING NE AT	S.F.
			AT956523. UNIT CALLED 81MM MORTARS AND MAR ARTY	
			ON EN COORD. AO CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	
2030 2035	11	091500H	D 1/5 AT959508. UNIT MADE PHYSICAL SEARCH OF AREA	S.F.
			FOLLOW UP WITH RESULTS: 2 VC KIA.	
2045 2050	12	091945H	A 1/5 AT945512. UNIT OBS 1 VC NEAR PERIMETER AT	S.F.
			ABOVE COORD. UNIT FIRED S/A. 1 VC KIA. VC HAD	
			NOTEBOOK AND DOCUMENTS ON PERSON WHICH WILL BE	
			FORWARDED TO S-2.	
2300 -	13	092300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #	
2400 -	14	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

10 JAN. 69

100001 H

102400 H

0001 -	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
1030 1040	2	100940H	B 1/1 AT890492 UNIT FD 60MM RD A.T. MINE DEST.	S.F.
1030 1040	3	100945H	A 1/5 AT958517 UNIT FD 122 RDS 82MM AND 2 BANGLO TORPS AND ASSORTED MED GEAR.	S.F.
1100 -	4	101100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 138	S.F.
1240 1315	5	101220H	B 1/1 AT897483. WHILE MOVING TO OP POSITION, USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIANE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1345 1405	6	100945H	A 1/5 AT958517. UNIT CONT SEARCH, FND ADDITIONAL FOLLOW UP AMMO CACHES CONTAINING: 10 82MM RDS, W/FUZES AND DETONATORS, 5000 AK-47 RDS, AND MISC MEDICAL EQUIPMENT. SEARCH CONTINUES.	S.F.
1350 1407	7	101145H	B 1/5 AT956502. WHILE PROBING BANKS OF RIVER, UNIT FND AMMO CACHES CONTAINING: 12 82MM RDS, 27 UNK TYPE ROCKET RDS, 5000 AK-47 RDS, 1 57RR RD, AND ASSORTED FUZES AND SACHEL CHARGES. CONT SEARCH.	S.F.
1400 1410	8	101225H	A 1/5 AT913495. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1943XX1953				
1630 1635	9	101145H	B 1/5 AT956502. 27 UNK TYPE ROCKET RDS W/FURTHER FOLLOW UP INSPECTION DETERMINED TO BE 27 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS CHINESE TYPE.	S.F.
XXXXXX1953				
1700 -	10	101700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 139 T.C.	S.F.
1750 1800	11	101530H	A 1/5 AT964517. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 2 USMC WIANE. 1ST AID ADMIN. PTHL CONT.	S.F.
1660 1637	12	101430H	1/3 AT852514. UNIT OBS 5 VC LOC IN THIER IMM VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING 5 VC AND CAPT 3 AK-47 AND 1 CKC. ALSO FND DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
1620 1640	13	101515H	1/3 RANGER BN. AT853507. UNIT FND TUNNEL CONTAIN- ING 2 VN MALES, WHICH WERE APP, 1 NVA UNIFORM, 1 CKC, AND 1 FRENCH M-36 MAUSER. WILL FOWARD TO ITT	S.F.
1710 1725	14	101615H	BLACKCAT 19 (CHOPPER SUPPORTING 1ST RANGER GROUP) CHOPPER RECD A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT AT865557. 1 USA WIANE. CALLED ARTY MSN ON EN COORD.	S.F.
1945 1953	15	101745H	A 1/5 AT945515. WHILE MOVING TO N/POS, UNIT OBS 3 VC W/WPNS AT AT946518. UNIT FIRED S/A. CHECKED AREA. 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
2135 2150	16	102010H	C 1/5 AT895469. STRONG POINT 'A' RECD S/A FIRE FM APPROX 6 VC. AT AT893468. 1 CIVIL GUARD WIANE. UNIT OBS 3-4 VC MOVING NW AS THEY APPROACHED AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
2300 -	17	102300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 140 T.C.	S.F.
2400 -	18	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

11 JAN. 69

110001 H 112400 H

0001	-	1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
06000	-	2	110600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 141	S?F.
1100	1110	3	030645H	D 1/5 FOL UP DET CLASS BY ITT AS CIV DEF.	S.F.
1100	1100	4	031300H	CAP 292 FOL UP DET CLASS BY DIST HQ AS VC PW.	S.F.
1100	1110	5	041200H	B 1/1 FOLUP DET CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.	S.F.
1100	1110	6	041630H	B 15/ FOL UP DET CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.	S.F.
1100	1110	7	050830H	B 1/1 FOL UP DET CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.	S.F.
1100	1110	8	051245H	D 1/5 FOL UP 5 DETS CLASS BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV, 2 civ defs, 1 VC POW.	S.F.
1100	1110	9	051405H	D 1/5 FOL UP DET DIED OF CEREBRAL MALARIA POIR TO INTERROGATION.	S.F.
1100	1110	10	060700H	B 1/5 FOL UP 12 DETS CLASS BY ITT AS 6 INN CIV, 2 VC PW, 3 CIV DEFS, 1 VC RTNE.	S.F.
1100	1130	11	111030H	B 1/5 AT959524 UNIT KILLED 1 VC AND FD 2 BANDGLES OF RICE.	S.F.
1130	1145	12	111100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 142	S.F.
1100	-	12	111100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 142	S.F.
1145	1155	13	110730H	CAP 2-9-2- AT868494. UNIT RECD S/A FIRE AND 3 M-79 RDS FM AT865495 and AT870495. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA, FND 1 M-16 MINE AND 1 105MM RD W/TRIP WIRE. CALLED EOD TO DESTROY.	S.F.
1300	1320	14	111120H	B 1/5 AT955514. S/C. UNIT FND FOLLOWING ITEMS: 16 FUZES #54, 11 FUZES #M5, 4 M-79 RDS, 4 82MM WP RDS, 10 82MM HE RDS, 4 82MM RDS PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY SUPPORTING ARMS, 3 CANS INCRIMENTS AND 12 BOOSTER RDS 82MM. FOWARDED TO BN CP.	S.F.
1315	1325	15	111155H	1/3 1ST RANGER GROUP. AT865514. UNIT DET UNK TYPE MINES AT ABOVE COOR D. 2 ARVN KIA, 6 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1330	1405	16	101515H	1/3 1ST RANGER GROUP. AT853507. DELETE 1MALE DET. DETAINEE DIED OF WOUNDS. ADD 1VC KIA.	S?F?
1340	1410	17	111302H	1/3 1ST RANGER GROUP. AT886525. UNIT APP 1 FEMALE DETAINEE, WIA. MEDEVACED BUT DIED OF WOUNDS. 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1500	1520	18	111130H	RECON INSERT WEDDING RING. UNIT RECD S/A FM 8X 8-12 VC AT AT828460. UNIT RETD S/A, PULLED BACK, CALLED ARTY, GUNSHIPS, AND FIXED WING. 1VC KIA.	S?F?
1636	1700	19	111535H	B 1/5 AT960525. UNIT FND 1.SKS AT ABOVE COORD WITH AID OF VN BOY. WPN FOWARDED TO BN CP. BOY PAID 1000 P'S FROM REWARD FUND.	S,F,
1700	-	20	111700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 143	S.F.
1705	1715	21	111400H	B 1/1 WHILE ON PERL, UNIT FND 3 REINFORCED BUNKERS ALL REINFORCED W/LOGS AND ENG STAKES, AT AT894486 AT896484, and AT897485 RESPECTIVELY. DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

11 JANUARY 69

110001H

112400H

2010 2015

22 111100H

D 1/7 AT953483. LATE ENTRY. USMC DET M-26 GREN
W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED
AND COMPLETED.

S.F.

2400

-

23 112400H

JOURNAL CLOSED.

S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

12 JANUARY 69

120001H

122400H

2300 - 16 122300H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #148
2400 - 17 122400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

T.C.

S.F.
S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

13 JAN. 69

130001 H

132400 H

0001 -	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0030 0150	2	122300H	K 3/1 AT902494. MARINE DET M-26 GREN RE S IN 6 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
0600 -	3	130600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 149	S.F.
0900 0910	4	130800H	A 1/5 AT956515 UNIT FD 4 82MM FUSES AND 1 82MM INGINTER. FORWD TO A A CO S-2.	S.F.
1025 1030	5	130700H	A 1/5 AT920516 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET WITH CHU HOI PASS.	S.F.
1025 1030	6	130735H	A 1/5 AT920513 MARINE DET M-26 GREN. WAS NOT IN-JURED. UNIT CONT MSN.	S.F.
1100 -	7	131100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 150	S.F.
1235 1250	8	131155H	K 3/1 AT898486. WHILE CHECKING CP AREA, USMC DET UNK TYPE A-P MINE. 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1240 1255	9	131100H	B 1/5 AT989513. UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM 10 VC/NVA AT AT986506. UNIT RETD FIRE. EN FLED S. D 1/7 SET UP BLOCKING FORCE. UNIT PERSUED EN. CAPTURED 3 DETAINEES, 1 AK-47, 1 SKS, AND DOCUMENT POUCH. WILL CONTINUE PERSUIT.	S.F.
1320 1338	10	131045H	K 3/1 AT891495. UNIT RECD APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM AT892500. UNIT RETD FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MSN.	S.F.
1325 1340	11	131040H	K 3/1 AT901488. USMC DET UNK TYPE A-P MINE AT ABOVE COORD. 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED.	S.F.
1400 1410	12	131245H	1/3 1ST RANGER GROUP. AT835544. UNIT RECD 1 CHIEU HOI. WILL BE FOWARDED TO ITT.	S.F.
1401 1412	13	131100H	B 1/5 AT989513. UNIT CONTINUED SWEEP W/NEGATIVE FOLLOW UP RESULTS. CHANGE AK-47 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED TO AK-50 ALSO CAPT 4 CHICOM GREN, MAG AND AMMO FOR WPNS, MISC 782 GEAR, AND MEDECAL SUPPLIES.	S.F.
2400 -	14	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

14 JAN. 69

140001 H

142400 H

0001 -	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0500 -	2	140500H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 153	S.F.
1040 1050	3	140845H	C 1/5 AT907492 MARINE DET M-26 A.P. MINE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
11050 1106	4	140915H	A 1/5 AT949524 MARINE DET 105 RD (WP) RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1100 -	5	141100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 154	S.F.
1210 1235	6	140945H	D 1/5 AT915511. MINE SWEEP END 1. 105MM RD COMMAND DETONATED A-T DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1220 1238	7	140955H	C 1/5 AT907499. USMC DET 81MM RD W/TRIP WIRE A-P DEVICE. 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1350 1415	8	141220H	K 3/1 AT920517. UNIT APP 1 MALE DETAINEE AT ABOVE COORD. WILL FOWARD TO IPT.	S.F.
1430 1445	9	141302H	K 3/1 AT899495. UNIT RECD A/W FIRE FM XXXX AT899497. UNIT RETD S/A, AO WORKED OVER AREA. WHILE UNIT WAS CHECKING AREA, USMC DET UNK TYPE A-P MINE. 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1745 1750	10	141600H	K 3/1 AT890495. AO OBS UNK SIZE EN AT AT892497 MOVING INTO HOOTCH. CALLED ARTY, AO FIRED ROCKETS UNIT CHCEKED AREA. 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
1700 -	11	141700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 155	T.C. S.F.
2400 -	12	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

15 JAN. 69

150001 H

152400 H

0001	-	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0100	0145	2	142345H	C 1/5 AT864460 UNIT KILLED 3 VC KIA AND RECD S/A FIRE FM 30 EN, PULLED FORCES BACK AND CALLED IN MARINE 4 4.2 MTR MSN.	S.F.
0600	-	3	150500H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 157	S.F.
0900	0910	4	150815H	D 1/7 AT912504 MARINE DET CHI COM DEVICE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1030	1040	5	150800H	B 1/5 AT954540 UNIT KILLED 5 VC KIA AND APP 3 MALE DETS.	S.F.
1120	1130	6	150931H	D 1/5 AT913510 UNIT FB 81 MM ILLUM CANSITER W/C-4 DEST IN BLAZE.	S.F.
1100	-	7	151100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 158	S.F.
1410	1415	8	151200H	1/3 1ST RANGER GROUP. AT894544. UNIT FND 1 CRUDE PRINTING PRESS. ALSO APP 2 MALE DETAINEES.	S.F.
1425	1440	9	151245H	K 3/1 AT905505. WHILE CHECKING CP AREA FND 3 A-P MINES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1430	1445	10	151145H	K 3/1 AT913503. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. NEG CASUALTIES. CHECKED AREA FND 1 ADDITIONAL M-26 GREN A-P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1515	1520	11	151430H	D 1/5 AT950520. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY RUNNING FM VILLE AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED S/A. APP 1 MALE DETAINEE, WOUNDED IN KNEE. DETAINEE HAD DOCS AND 1 NVA SHIRT ON PERSON. WILL FOWARD DOC TO S-2 AND MEDEVAC DETAINEE.	S.F.
1650	1700	12	151535H	K 3/1 AT901508. USMC DET UNK TYPE A-P MINE AT ABOVE COORD. 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1700	-	13	151700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 159 T.C.	S.F.
1820	1825	14	150800H	B 1/5 AT954540. UNIT SEARCHED AREA, FINDING 1 FOLLOW UP ADDITIONAL VC KIA.	S.F.
2035	2055	15	151730H	G 1/5 AT923496 AT923496. UNIT OBS 2 VC AT AT918498. UNIT FIRED S/A. 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2045	2100	16	151800H	K 3/1 AT906505. UNIT OBS 20 VC ATTEMPTING TO PLANT MINES ON LIBERTY ROAD. UNIT FIRED 81MM MORTARS AND CALLED ARTY MSN. 13 VC KIA.	S.F.
2300	-	17	152300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 160 T.C.	S.F.
2400	-	18	152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

16 JAN. 69

160001 H 162400 H

0001 -	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600 0600	2	160045H	D 1/5 AT985517 UNIT RECD 1 INCOMING GREN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
0600 -	3	160600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 161	S.F.
0910 0915	4	160730H	D 1/5 AT984517 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM AT985517 , UNIT RETD BRIE RES 3INVAKIA 3 AK-47 .	S.F.
1030 1035	5	160945H	D 1/7 AT90849 MARINE DET 105 RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1210 1230	6	161200H	1/3 1ST RANGER GROUP. AT883516. UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM AT885512. RETD S/A, A/W FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. 1 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1545 1610	7	161215H	A 1/5 AT938507. AO ON STATION OBS 30-40 VC AT AT948498. 3AO'S, HUEY'S, AND FIXED WING WORKED OVER AREA. UNIT FIRED S/A, A/W. CONTACT CONTINUES. 17 VC KIA. 4 MALE DETAINEES.	S.F.
1600 1620	8	161050H	C 1/5 AT925505. APPROX 3232 30-50 VC ARMED W/AK-47 M-60, B-40 ROCKETS PREMATURELY SET OFF AMBUSH. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W FIRE, CALLED ARTY. 10 VC KIA.	S.F.
1610 1625	9	161400H	21 ST RANGER BN. AT852525. UNIT SPTD 40-60 VC MOVING NE AT AT860542. CALLED ARTY AND GUNSHIPS. 4 VC KIA.	S.F.
1605 1630	10	161545H	K 3/1 AT904505. UNIT FND 1 10LB PRESSURE-DETONATED A-P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1620 1635	11	160745H	B 1/5 AT985517. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1620 1640	12	161000H	K 3/1 AT904516. UNIT FND 1 M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1700 -	13	161700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 163. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	S.F.
1725 1733	14	161430H	B 1/5 AT955514. UNIT APP 2 MALE DETAINEES AT AT955512. 1 DETAINEE HAD 2 BATTLE DRESSINGS ON PERSON. FOWARDED DETAINEE TO ITT.	S.F.
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				
1730 1735	15	161215H	A 1/5 AT938507. FOLLOW UP. ADD 1 DETAINEE.	S.F.
1700 1730	16	161000H	D 1/5 AT984517. XXXXXXXXXXXX UNIT FND MISC MEDICAL GEAR, FOOD SUPPLIES, AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. ALSO APP 3 FEMALE DETAINEES. DETAILED REPORT OF SUPPLIES FOWARDED TO S-2.	S.F.
1745 1755	17	161615H	K 3/1 AT910506. UNIT FND M-26 GREN A-P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1750 1800	18	161700H	1ST RANGER GROUP. A) ON STATION OBS 20 ENEMY DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS. CALLED ARTY. RES UNK.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

16 JANUARY 69

160001H

162400H

1805 1810	19	161215H	A 1/5 AT938507. FOLLOW UP. ADD 5 DETAINEES.	S.F.
1930 1940	20	161830H	K 3/1 AT906505. UNIT FND MX 7.62 RD W/PRESSURE DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1935 1947	21	161715H	C 1/5 AT910484. WHILE DESTROYING DEFECTIVE ORDNANCE 1 LAAW FIRED. 1 USMC NBCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1910 1930	22	161050H	C 1/5 AT925505. CHECK OF AREA REVEALED 15 ADDITIONAL FOLLOW UP NVA KIA BY ARTY, BLOOD STAINS, BLOOD TRAILS, FLESH FRAGMENTS, AND PARTS OF GREEN UNIFORMS. CHANGE 10 VC ON ORIGINAL SPOTREP TO 10 NVA. INTERROGATION OF CIVILIANS IN AREA REVEALED UNK NUMBER OF NVA IN AREA. ALSO THAT EN HAD B-40'S AND UNK SIZE MORTAR TUBE.	S.F.
2230 2235	23	161930H	K 3/1 AT906505. UNIT RECD 50 RDS A/W FIRE FROM AT910503. UNIT RETD S/A, A/W, 60MM MORTARS, AND CALLED 81MM MORTARS AND ARTY. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
2235 2240	24	162115H	D 1/5 AT975517. UNIT RECD 3 INCOMING GRENADES. 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH GREN AND M-79 RDS. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
2300 -	25	162300H	1/3 SPEC SIT REP # 164. T.O.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION: S-3		
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				FIFTH MARINES		
				PLACE		
				AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM		
				FROM: TO:		
				170001H JAN 69 172400H JAN 69		
IN	TIME	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAK
0001			1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0500			2	170500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #165	S.F.
0700	0710		3	170645H	CO D 1/5 PLAT SWEEP LOC AT977463.	S.F.
					UNIT OBS 2 VC. FIRED S/A & M-79	
					FIRE KILLING 2 VC.	
0925	0930		4	170845H	CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT975560.	S.F.
					UNIT OBS 3 NVA W/PACKS & WPNS. FIRED	
					S/A AND PURSUED EN INTO BRUSH.	
					APPREH 1 MALE DET W/PACK & 9MM PIS.	
1000	1010		5	170830H	(FOL-UP) CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL.	S.F.
					UNIT OBS 5 VC W/PACKS, ONE W/FLAK	
					JACKET & HELMET. FIRED S/A & A/W	
					FIRE. SEARCHED AREA FD 1 VC KIA	
					AND APP 1 MALE DET (WIA).	
1020	1030		6	170830H	(FOL-UP) CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL.	S.F.
					UNIT FD ADDITIONAL 1 VC KIA.	
1040	1100		7	170700H	CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT975537.	S.F.
					UNIT OBS 2 MALE VN LOC IN IMMED VIC	
					WHO WERE MILITARY AGE. BOTH APPRE	
					AS VC SUSPECTS. 2 PISTOLS IWC.	
1030	-		8	171000H	1ST RECON INSERT "WEDDING RING".	S.F.
					UNIT OBS 2 VC LOC AT832468. FIRED	
					S/A KILLING 1 VC.	
1100	-		9	171100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #166	S.F.
1140	1145		10	171020H	CO K 3/1 PLAT RD SEC LOC AT906505.	S.F.
					UNIT FD 2 BOOBY TRAPED 30 CAL RDS.	
					DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
1340	1345		11	161930H	K 3/1 AT910503. FOLLOW UP. CHECKED	S.F.
					AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	
1520	1525		12	171405H	D 1/7 AT941526. UNIT FND 1 VC KWA	S.F.
					FM 81MM PREP FIRES.	
1725	1747		13	171515H	D 1/7 AT947526. 2 USMC DET UNK TYPE	S.F.
					A-P MINES. 6 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED	
					AND COMPLETED.	
1730	1740		14	171430H	K 3/1 AT906505. UNIT RECD A/W FIRE	S.F.
					FM AT891505. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH	
					S/A, A/W. CALLED 60MM, 81MM. AND	
					ARTY. EN BRK CONTACT.	
1720	1735		15	171500H	2/51st ARVN BN. ATO52542. UNIT APP	S.F.
					2 MALE DETAINEES. DETAINEES FORWARDED	
					TO ITT.	

///PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES///

172400H

[illegible]

///PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES///

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

5TH MARINES

PLACE

AM HOA, RVN

FROM

10

170001H JAN 69 172400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	S R NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1130	1230	26	172015H	CO K 3/1 PLAT AMB LOC AT908492. UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RES.	S.F.
1130	1230	27	172210H	1/5 CP DEF POS LOC AT926526. UNIT REC'D INTEL THAT AP MINES WERE LOC AT944527 TO 954525. FIRED 81MM MSN AND OBS 2 SEC EXPL AND 1 FIRE.	S.F.
1130	-	28	172300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #168.	S.F.
2400	-	29		JOURNAL CLOSED.	
///PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES///					

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

5TH MARINES

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM NO

180001H JAN 69 182400H JAN 69

TIME	IN	OUT	SR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	-	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500	-	-	2	180500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #169.	S.F.
1045	1100	-	3	181000H	CO K 3/1 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT906505. UNIT FD (1) 7.62 RD AND (2) 30 CAL RDS SET AS BOOBY TRAPS. BOTH DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1120	1130	-	4	180915H	CO C 1/5 PLAT MINESWEEP LOC AT912501. USMC DET M-33 BOOBY TRAP. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1125	1130	-	5	180945H	CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT966540. UNIT FD 5 NVA KIA BURIED IN SHALLOW GRAVES LOC AT ABOVE COORD.	S.F.
1130	-	-	6	181100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #170.	S.F.
1135	1210	-	7	181100H	1/5 ARVN. BT057546. UNIT CONDUCTING S&C OPNS IN CONTACT AT 055544.	S.F.
1200	1245	-	8	181050H	2/51 ARVN. BT052542. UNIT RECD A/W FIRE FM BK BT050543. UNIT RETD S/A. A/W. CALLED ARTY. 2 ARVN KIA. 2 ARVN WIAE. 3 VC KIA. 1 AK-50 CAPT.	S.F.
1300	1310	-	9	181200H	C 1/5 AT912488. UNIT OBS 1 SQD VC (10 MEN) W/ WPNS AT AT924495. UNIT CALLED MAR ARMY MSN AND FIRED 2 RDS 106MM BEEHIVE. WILL CHECK AREA.	S.F.
1305	1315	-	10	181100H	1/5 ARVN. BT057546. UNIT RECD A/W FIRE FM UNK SIZE FOLLOW UP EN FORCE. UNIT RETD FIRE. EN BRK CONTACT TO SW. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
1310	1320	-	11	181130H	1/5 CP AT927528. VN MALE TURNED HIMSELF IN TO 1/5 CP. HEE SRATED HE HAD BEEN CAPT BY VC AND THEN TURNED LOOSE. WILL FOWARD DETAINEE TO IIT FOR CLASS.	s.f.
1310	1320	-	12	181145H	D 1/5 AT981538. UNIT FND 1 M-33 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1320	1325	-	13	181215H	1/5 CP. AT983536. WHILE CHECKING CP AREA, FND 2 PRESSURE-TYPE A-P MINES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1440	1500	-	14	181300H	2-4 APC ARVN. BT057546. UNIT RECD S/A. A/W FIRE FM BT055543. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A. A/W. CALLED ARTY 2 VC LIA. CAPT 1 DETAINEE AND 1 AK-44. DETAINEE S TATED. UPON INTERR. THAT HE WAS FROM 3/36 NVA REGT. AND THAT HIS BN CP WAS AT BT042544.	S.F.
1445	1505	-	15	181415H	1/5 ARVN. BT057546. UNIT RECD A/W. S/A FIRE FROM BT055548. UNIT RETD S/A. A/W FIRE. 2 NVA KIA. AND CAPT 2 SKS.	S.F.
1530	1545	-	16	181415H	1/5 ARVN. BT057546. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, FND 1 FOLLOW UP NVA IN BUNKER WITH 2 AK-44. FOWARDED TO BN CP. UPON INTERR. DETAINEE STATED HE EAS FROM 3/36 NVA REGT. WILL FOWARD TO IIT.	S.F.
1535	1545	-	17	181430H	D 1/5 AT984539. UNIT OBS 2 VC MOVING ALONG EDGE OF ELEPHANT GRASS AT AT983545. UNIT RECD S/A FIRE. UNIT RETD S/A. A/W. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.

TAMER COMMON

RECT S-3

18 JANUARY 69

180001H

18 2400H

1640 1700	18	191600H	1/3 1ST RANGER GROUP. AT827500. UNIT FND FOLLOWING: S.F. 2 CANTEENS, 1000 RDS 5.56MM, 5 M-16 MAG, 1 VC FLAG, AND DOCUMENTS. WILL FOWARD TO REAR.
1700 -	19	181700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #170 T.C. S.F.
1745 1810	20	181700H	RECON INSERT WAGE EARNER. AT797528. UNIT OBS 7 VC S.F. WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AT AT819530. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. 2 VC KIA.
1750 1805	21	181520H	D 1/5 AT981537. UNIT RECD A/W FIRE FM AT985537. S.F. UNIT RETD S/A, A/W, M-79, UNIT SWEEP AREA, FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 2 FORTIFIED BUNKERS, 800 LB CRUDE RUBBER, 500 LB RICE, 8 CANTEENS, EATING UTENSILS FOR 30 PEOPLE, 3 SETS, BLACK PJ'S, 10 FT NYLON ROPE. UNIT DESTROYED ALL GEAR.
1815 1835	22	181715H	D 1/5 AT981535. UNIT RECD APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER S.F. FIRE FM AT982538. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W. CALLED 60MM MORTARS, GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
1915 1925	23	181600H	A 1/5 AT982538. WHILE SETTING IN N/POS, USMC DET S.F. 60MM RD W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 4 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
1920 1930	24	181115H	B 1/5 AT966543. UNIT FND 1 M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE S.F. A-P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
1930 1940	25	181630H	B 1/5 AT973535. MARINE WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNAL WHILE S.F. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT WAS BEING FLOWN FOR A 1/5. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
1930 1935	26	181200H	C 1/5 AT912488. UNIT CHECKED AREA, FOUND BLOOD S.F. FOLLOW UP TRAILS, 1 105MM A-P MINE, AND 1 TRENCH LINE. MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.
2030 2035	27	181501H	K 3/1 AT890510. UNIT RECD APPROX 30 RDS S/A FROM S.F. 5 VC AT AT895505. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, CALLED 81MM MORTARS, ARTY AND AIR STRIKES. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
2035 2040	28	181500H	RECON INSERT SADDLE BAGS. AT200513. UNIT OBS 1 VC AT ABOVE COORD. INIT AMBUSH. VC DROPPED PACK CONTAINING MEDICAL SUPPLIES, BOOKS, AND DOCUMENTS. WILL FOWARD TO S-2/
1920 1935	29	181800H	B 1/5 AT968535. WHILE ESTABLISHING N/POS, UNIT RECD S.F. 50 RDS A/W FIRE FM AT967538. UNIT RETD FIRE, AND MOVED TO ALTERNATE N/POS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
2025 2030	30	181850H	RECON INSERT WAGE EARNER. AT798528. UNIT OBS 27 NVA S.F. MOVING NB WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, AND CARRYING RIFLES, AND LARGE BAGS. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. 4 NVA KIA.

182400H

2040	2045	31	181900H	K 3/1 AT906505. UNIT RECD APPROX 10 RDS S/A FIRE FM AT903503. UNIT RETD S/A, A/W, M-79, CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MORTARS. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					
2210	2220	32	181100H	CAP 2-9-2 AT865487. SQD PTRL. OBS EST PLT VC AT AT865495. UNIT INIT FIRE. CALLED ARTY MSN AND GUNSHIPS. REACTION FORCE JOINED UNIT AND ASSUALTED EN POS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 VC KIA. 1 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
2020	2025	33	182120H	D 1/5 AT982540. UNIT RECD APPROX 15 M-79 RDS AND 20 GREN. 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH M-79 AND GREN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
2025	2030	34	182115H	B 1/5 AT973537. UNIT RECD APPROX 75 RDS S/A AND 2 GREN FM AT971539. UNIT RETD S/A, CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. EN FIRE CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
2300	-	35	182300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 172	T.C.
2400	-	36	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED. TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

S-3

190001H JAN 69 - 192400H JAN 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
0001 -	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500 -	2	190500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #173.	S.F.
0930 0945	3	190700H	1-5 ARVN LOC CBJ 25. UNIT OBS 1 VC W/PACK. FIRED S/A KILLING 1 VC. BWP CAPT: 4 B-40 RDS.	S.F.
0930 0945	4	192120H	FOL-UP - CO D 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT983539. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	S.F.
1100 -	5	191100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 174 T.C.	S.F.
1100 1135	6	190900H	D 1/5 AT949545. UNIT FND 1 M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1315 1320	7	191135H	1ST RANGER GROUP. AO ON STATION OBS 20 VC AT AT850547. CALLED 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING. 3 HOOTCHES DESTROYED. NEGATIVE KBA'S.	S.F.
1320 1325	8	191200H	A 1/5 BT003526. UNIT OBS 4 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT INIT FIRE WITH S/A. A/W. UNIT SEARCHED AREA, FND THE FOLLOWING: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 PAIR BLACK PJ'S, 1 CAMOFLAGE CLOTH, 2 NVA PACKS, AND 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES.	S.F.
1320 1330	9	190900H	D 1/5 AT990533. UNIT RECD 30 RDS A/W FIRE FM A TRENCHLINE AT AT992533. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH A/W, S/A, M-79RDS. EN FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA FND 2 NVA UNIFORMS.	S.F.
1431 1440	10	190730H	B 1/5 AT968537. UNIT APP 1 MALE DETAINEE. WILL FOWARD TO ITP.	S.F.
1435 1445	11	190901H	A 1/5 AT983529. UNIT RECD 40 RDS A/W FIRE FROM AT984530. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A. A/W. AO WORKED OVER AREA. UNIT SWEEP AREA. 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1605 1615	12	191515H	1/51st ARVN. BT049539. UNIT RECD S/A. A/W FIRE FM BT047539. 4 ARVN WIAE. UNIT RETD S/A. A/W FIRE. CALLED AIR STRIKES. UNIT STILL IN CONTACT.	S.F.
1625 1630	13	191400H	B 1/5 AT994530. WHILE PROBING AREA FOR SUSPECTED TUNNELS, UNIT FND 1 TUNNEL 15M LONG. 2 AIR HOLES. TUNNEL ZIGZAGED IN 5 DISTINCT SECTIONS. TUNNEL EXIT 1 1/2' HIGH, 2' WIDE. NO INDICATIONS OF RECENT ENEMY USE. TUNNEL WAS DESTROYED BY UNIT.	S.F.
1700 -	14	191700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 175 T.C.	S.F.
1810 1825	15	191600H	A 1/5 BT003524. UNIT OBS 6 NVA ARMED WITH AK-47 DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. UNIT INIT CONTACT WITH S/A, A/W, AND M-79 RDS. EN BROKE CONTACT TO EAST. 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1820 1830	16	191645H	D 1/5 AT999543. WHILE MOVING ALONG TRAIL, USMC DET M-33 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 6 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1900 1910	17	191630H	D 1/7 AT915504. UNIT RECD APPROX 5 RDS SPORADIC S/A FIRE FM AT903506. UNIT CALLED 81MM MORTARS ON SUSPECTED EN POS. 2 TANKS PREPED AREA WITH .50 CAL AND 90MM RDS. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

19 JANUARY 69

190001H

192400H

2030	2045	18	191300H	A 1/5 BT BT004526. UNIT APP 1 WOUNDED VN MALE S.F. DETAINEE. DETAINEE WAS MEDEVAC TO NSA DANANG.
2100	2115	19	191840H	K 3/1 AT907493. WHILE MOVING TO N/POS, UNIT OBS VN XXX S.F. MALE CIV FLEEING N ON LIB ROAD. APON QUESTIONING, CIV STATED 5 VC ATTEMPTED TO AMB THEM AT AT906492. UNIT DEPLOYED TO AREA, OBS VC, AND INIT CONTACT W/ WITH S/A, A/W FIRE. 1 VC KIA. ARTY CALLED ON ROUTES OF EGRESS.
2105	2115	20	191645H	D 1/5 AT999543. KIA ADD 1 USMC WIAE. S.F.
2250	2310	21	192100H	FOLLOW UP. - - - DUG DUC DISTRICT HQDRS REPORTED VILLE OF BEN DAU(2) S.F. AT AT846468. RECD 4-5 INCOMING 60MM FROM AT845474. AN HOA CMBT BASE FIRED COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE, ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

S-3

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

200001H JAN 69 TO 202400H JAN 69

0001 -	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500 -	2	200500H	SITREP #177 1/5.	S.F.
0750 0800	3	200655H	21ST ARVN LOC AT841493. UNIT REC'D 1 WIA EVAC FM SNIPER FIRE. EN LOC VIC AT849485.	S.F.
0900 0915	4	191630H	2/51 ARVN - REC'D S/A & A/W FIRE. CALLED ARTY MSN. RES: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 IWC, 4 ARVN WIAE, 8 NVA KIA.	S.F.
0930 0930	5	190700H	1/51 ARVN - UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FM EN LOC VIC BT049548. CALLED ARTY, RET'D S/A & A/W FIRE. RES: 4 ARVN WIAE, 5 NVA KIA.	S.F.
0930 0930	6	191700H	51ST ARVN LOPEZ 58 IN SUPPORT. AO OBS 30 VC LOC N OF 049548 CROSSING RIVER. DIRECTED AIR STRIKE KILLING 22 VC KBA.	S.F.
0945 0945	7	200515H	CO D 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC BT001555. UNIT OBS 10-15 VC MOVING SE FM TREELINE LOC BT001554. INIT CONTACT WITH S/A, A/W & M-79 FIRE KILLING 4 VC.	S.F.
1000 1010	8	192030H	CO K 3/1 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT916509. UNIT REC'D APPROX 50 RDS A/W & S/A FIRE FM EAST. RET'D S/A, A/W, M-79 & CALLED 81MM MSN. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RES.	S.F.
1100 -	9	201100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 178 T.G.	S.F.
1100 1115	10	200950H	D 1/5 AT999543. USMC DET M-26 GREEN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 2 USMC WIAE. ADMINISTERED FIRST AID, CONTINUED PTRL.	S.F.
1120 1130	11	200900H	C 1/5 AT912490. USMC DET UNK TYPE A-P MINE. 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1130 1135	12	201000H	C 1/5 AT911497. USMC DET 1 155MM RD PRESSURE TYPE A-P MINE. 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1300 1300	13	130700H	A 1/5 AT920516. 1 DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS 1 NVA	S.F.
1300 1300	14	131100H	FOLLOW UP RETURNEE. B 1/5 AT989513. 3 DETAINEES CLASS BY ITT AS 3 VC	S.F.
1300 1300	15	150800H	FOLLOW UP POW'S. B 1/5 AT954540. 3 DETAINEES CLASS BY ITT AS 2 INN	S.F.
1300 1300	16	161000H	FOLLOW UP CIV AND 1 CIV DEF. D 1/5 AT984517. 3 DETAINEES RELEASED IN FIELD AS	S.F.
1300 1300	17	161215H	FOLLOW UP INN CIV. A 1/5 AT938507. ADD 11 DETAINEES TO ORIGINAL SPOT	S.F.
1300 1300	18	161215H	FOLLOW UP REPORT. A 1/5 AT938507. 21 DETAINEES CLASS BY ITT AS 6	S.F.
1300 1300	19	170830H	FOLLOW UP XXXXXX INN CIV AND 15 CIV DEF. D 1/5 AT977560. 2 DETAINEES CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN	S.F.
1300 1300	20	170845H	FOLLOW UP CIV AND 1 CIV DEF. D 1/5 AT975560. 1 DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS 1 NVA	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

20 JANUARY 69

200001H

202400H

1300	1300	21	051245H	D 1/5 AT936524. 1 MALE DETAINEE CLASS BT ITT AS FOLLOW UP VC POW.	S.F.
1415	1435	22	201200H	K 3/1 AT910489. UNIT FND ILLUM CANESTER W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. DESTROYED WITH FLAME TANK.	S.F.
1440	1450	23	201035H	B 1/5 AT993531. UNIT OBS UNK SIZE EJ MOVING THRU HVY BRUSH AT AT991533. UNIT INIT FIRE W/S/A, A/W AND M-79 RDS. EN RETD FIRE, THEN BRK CONTACT TO W. 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC ON RESUPPLY CHOPPER. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
1530	1542	24	201530H	1/5 ARVN. AT873503. WHILE CHECKING AREA, UNIT APP 2 MALE DETAINEES. WILL FORWARD TO ITT FOR CLASS.	S.F.
1700	1720	25	201500H	C 1/5 AT911489. UNIT FND 2 106MM RDS PRESSURE *TYPE A-P MINES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1700 1535	1730 1550	26	201700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #179 T.C.	S.F.
		27	201300H	RF 116. AT873503. WHILE CHECKING AREA, ARVN TRIPPED M-16 A-P MINE. 2 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1920	1940	28	201800H	A 1/5 BT003525. UNIT OBS 4 VC, 2 OF WHOM HAD WNS, RUNNING E AT BT006519. SNIPER TEAM W/UNIT WAS UTILIZED, KILLING 3 VC. UNIT FIRED A/W, S/A, M-79 RDS, AND CALLED 60MM MORTARS. AO WORKED AREA. UNIT UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER.	S.F.
1935	1945	29	201800H	K 3/1 AT879501. UNIT FND 1 BUNKER 2'x6'x15', MADE OF LUMBER, BRICK, AND DIRT. ALSO FND 7 TUNNELS, AVERAGING 8' to 10' IN LENGTH, BUILT IN 'L' SHAPE WITH 2 ENTRANCES. TUNNELS HAD NOT BEEN IN RECENT USE. DESTROYED BUNKER AND TUNNELS.	S.F.
1935	1950	30	201825H	B 1/5 AT992528. UNIT RECD APPROX 40 RDS A/W FIRE FM AT990531. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W. CALLED 60MM MORTARS AND ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S.F.
2050	2055	31	202000H	D 1/5 AT999542. WHILE SETTING OUT CLAYMORE, USMC DET M-33 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
2145	-	32	201545H	RECON INSERT EMPIRE STATE AT988506. UNIT OBS 15 VC CARRYING PACKS AND 1 MORTAR TUBE OF UNKNOWN SIZE. SNIPER TEAM WITH INSERT FIRED KILLING 1 VC.	S.F.
2300	2345	33	202300H	1ST RANGER BN. UPDATE TO ARVN TOTALS. ADD 1 ARVN WIAE AND 1 INN CIV. DELETE 2 ARVN KIA AND 2 VC POW.	S.F.
2300	-	34	202300H	1/5 SITREP #180.	S.F.

S-3

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

210001H JAN 69 TO 212400H JAN 69

0001 -	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
2400 2400	2	210001H	CAP 2-9-1 LOC AT889469. CAP AND PF AMB REC'D S/A, A/W, M-79 & GREN FM EST VC PLAT. AN HOA CMB BASE REC'D S/A, A/W FIRE DIRECTED AT CAP UNIT USMC FM 2/11 KIA FM INCOMING S/A FIRE. BULK OF FIRE CAME FM AREAS N OF MAU CHAN (2) AND EAST OF CAP 2-9-1. 1 PF FM 87TH PLAT WIANE. RET'D FIRE W/S/A, A/W, M-79, TANKS RET'D FIRE INTO EN POSITS W/30 CAL M.G.	S.F.
0500 -	3	210500H	1/5 SITREP #181.	S.F.
1100 -	4	211100H	1/5 SITREP #182.	S.F.
1145 1200	5	210940H	CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB TPL LOC AT908492. UNIT FD 1 15 LB ROCK MINE W/PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1200 1235	6	211200H	1/5CP AT999542. UNIT FND 1000 LB MISC FOOD. DESTROYED BY BURNING.	S.F.
1315 1340	7	211220H	D 1/5 AT999546. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1520 1540	8	211230H	D 1/5 AT999543. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
1530 1535	9	210930H	K 3/1 AT882497. UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM 10-15 VC AT AT884493. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, CALLED 60 MM MORTARS, ARTY, AND AIR STRIKES. 2VC KIA.	S.F.
1745 1750	10	211730H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 183. T.C.	S.F.
1700 -	10	211730H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 183. T.C.	S.F.
1745 1750	11	211540H	K 3/1 AT887503. USMC DET 105MM RD OR 155MM RD WITH TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1745 1750	12	211541 H	K 3/1 AT893492. USMC DET 105MM RD W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
2000 2020	13	211900H	D 1/5 AT999543. UNIT RECD S/A, A/W, M-79 RDS FROM TREELINE AT BT000543. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W LAWS, AND CALLED FIXED WING. 1 VC KIA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
1730 1735	14	212430H	C 1/5 AT911484. 1 CHEIU HOI SURRENDERED AT OP # 6. CONDUCTED DEBRIEF AND FOWARDED TO S-2.	S.F.
2130 2135	15	211615H	K 3/1 AT895491. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE, 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
2115 2130	16	211800H	K 3/1 AT907493. USMC DET UNK TYPE A-P MINE. 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
2110 2120	17	211900H	D 1/5 AT999543. CHANGE 1 VC KIA TO 1 NVA KIA. FOLLOW UP UNIT CHECKED AREA, FND ADDITIONAL 8 NVA KIA.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

21 JANUARY 69

210001H

212400H

INFORMATIONAL MESSAGE IS, COMMENTS

2300 -

18

212300H

1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 184

T.C.

S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

CMT MARINES

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

TO

220001H TO 222400H JAN 69

IN	OUT	SER	INTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500	-	2	220500H	1/5 SITREP #185	S.F.
0830	0845	3	220730H	CO K 3/1 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT909501. UNIT OBS 2 VC W/ WPNS RUNNING NO ALONG PADDIE DIKE LOC AT915497. SQD TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. WHILE UNIT SWEEPED AREA. RES: NEG RES.	S.F.
1005	1015	4	220830H	CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT974517. UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT972516. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W. M-79 FIRE. OBS 1 EN FALL. SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 VC KIA (FEMALE) W/NO ID.	S.F.
1020	1030	5	220300H	CO B 1/5 CO NIGHT MOVE LOC AT990524. FLANK ELEM OBS 4 NVA W/ WPNS LOC AT990525. FIRED S/A & M-79 FIRE KILLING 1 NVA. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 M-16 IWC.	S.F.
1100	1115	6	220945H	CO D 1/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC LOC AT914502. USMC DET BOOBY TRAP OF C-4 AND 3 M-26 GREN. ELEC DET W/PEN LIGHT BAT. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.	S.F.
1100	-	7	221100H	1/5 SITREP #186	S.F.
1350	-	8	170700H	A 1/5 AT975537. 2 DETAINEES CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS FOLLOW UP CIV DEFENDANTS.	S.F.
1350	-	9	190730H	B 1/5 AT968537. 1 DETAINEE CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS FOLLOW UP CIV DEFENDANT.	S.F.
1350	-	10	191300H	A 1/5 BT004526. 1 DETAINEE CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS FOLLOW UP VC POW.	S.F.
1350	-	11	181130H	1/5 CP AT927528. 1 DETAINEE CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS FOLLOW UP INN CIVILIAN.	S.F.
1600	1605	12	221350H	K 3/1 AT908497. TRACTOR-TRAILER IN CONVOY FM LIB TO AN HOA DET UNK SIZE BOX MINE AT ABOVE COORD. TRACTOR WAS DAMAGED. NEG CASUALTIES. CONVOY CONT.	S.F.
1850 XXXX XXXX XXXX					
1700	-	13	221700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 187 T.C.	S.F.
1840	1850	14	221245H	RECON INSERT EMPIRE STATE. AT988506. UNIT OBS 11 NVA WEARING KHAKI'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. MOVING MOVING S AT AT992525. SNIPER TEAM WITH INSERT WAS UTILIZED. 1 NVA KIA. ALSO CALLED ARTY MSN. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TREELINE.	S.F.
1930	1945	15	221830H	B 1/5 AT950534 AT950534. UNIT OBS 3 VC W/PACKS MOVING NW AT AT950535. UNIT INIT FIRE WITH S/A. A/W FIRE. 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
2140	2145	16	221520H	RF 116 AT907493. UNIT RECD S/A, A/W FIRE WHILE ON ROAD. HONDA ABANDONED IN VIC WAS RIGGED WITH SUP EXP DEV. RESULTS: 2 ARVN KIA, 4 ARVN WIAE. NO CAS FM S/A, OR A/W FIRE. UNIT RETD S/A, A/W FIRE. CALLED ARTY MSN. ACWORKED OVER AREA. CHECKED AREA. FND 7 VC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

S-3

220001H - 222400H JAN 69

REPORT OF OBSERVATION

2300	-	17	222300H	1/5 SITREP #188.	S.F.
2400	-	18	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

5TH MARINES

PLACE

LAN HOA, RVN

PROFIT

TC

230001H TO 232400H JAN 69

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

240001H TO 242400H JAN 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
0001	-	1	240001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500	-	2	240500H 1/5 SITREP #193	S.F.
0815	0830	3	240445H CO D 1/5 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT956507. UNIT REC'D 3 INCOMING GREN RES 2 USMC WIAE. RET'D 3 GREN, 1 CLAYMORE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	S.F.
0920	1000	4	240840H CO K 3/1 CO DEF POS LOC AT921494. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT921498 & AT927492. RET'D S/A, M-79, 60MM, 81MM AND CALLED ARTY MSN. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1045	1100	5	240530H CAP 2-9-1 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT872495. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT875495. UNIT RET'D S/A & A/W FIRE KILLING 1 VC. SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 M-16 IWC, 2 M-16 MAGAZINES, 1 M-26 GREN, 1 CHICOM GREN.	S.F.
1155	-	6	241105H 1/5 SITREP #194	S.F.
1230	-	7	141220H K 3/1 AT920517. DELETE 1 MALE DETAINEE. ERRONEOUS FOLLOW UP REPORT.	S.F.
1230	-	8	161430H B 1/5 AT955514. 2 MALE DETAINEES RELEASED IN THE FOLLOW UP FIELD AS INN CIVILIANS.	S.F.
1230	-	9	211430H C 1/5 AT911484. 1 MALE DETAINEE CLASSIFIED BY FOLLOW UP ITT AS NVA RTNE.	S.F.
1405	1410	10	241030H C 1/5 AT907496. USMC DET 105MM RD W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. WHILE SECURING AREA FOR MEDEVAC, USMC DET M-33 GREN A-P MINE. 4 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND C COMPLETED.	S.F.
1507	1415	11	241000H B 1/5 AT897504. USMC DET UNK TYPE A-P MINE. 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1600	1715	12	241600H A 1/5 AT936511. AO STRAFING TREELINE FLUSHED 3-4 VC AT AT930517. VC ATTEMPTED TO CROSS OPEN RICE PATTY. UNIT INIT FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, M-79'S, AND LAAWS. XXXXX. 1 VC FEMALE KIA. UNIT FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS TO VILLE WHERE UNIT APPREHENDED 2 MALE DETAINEES, 1 WOUNDED IN NECK. WOUNDED DET MEDEVAC'D TO DANANG. DETAINEE WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASS. VC KIA HAD PACK CONTAINING MED SUPPLIES, ASSORTED BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS. ALSO HAD 2 M-26 GRENADES.	S.F.
1700	-	13	241700H 1/5 SPEC SIT REF # 195	T.C. S.F.
1920	1926	14	241830H D 1/5 AT964507. UNIT OBS 10 VC MOVING N AT XXX AT967520. SNIPER TEAM FIRED, CAUSING VC TO MOVE INTO TREELINE. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. CHECKED AREA. 3 VC KIA.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

24 JANUARY 69

240001H

242400H

1930 1935	15	241645H	RECON INSERT EMPIRE STATE. AT988506. UNIT OBS 7 NVA S.F. MOVING N AT ABOVE EN COORD, WEARING KHAKI'S AND CARRYING 3 PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. 4 NVA KIA.	
2110 2110	16	231840H	B 1/7 AT878576. THIS SPOTREP WILL BE RUN DUE TO S.F. LATE ENTRY KILLS BEING IN 5TH MAR AO. UNIT OBS 3 VC SETTING UP MORTAR TUBE. UNIT FIRED 2 RDS 81MM, OBS 6 VC IN AREA. CONDUCTED 81MM MORTAR MSN. 6 VC KIA.	
2300 -	17	242300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 196 T.C. S.F.	
2310 2320	18	241030H	CAP 2-9-1- AT905483. UNIT OBS 6-10 VC AT AT904485. S.F. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN, SWEEP AREA, APP 2 VC, 1 MALE 1 FEMALE. MALE WAS WOUNDED AND MEDEVAC'D TO DANANG. 2 VC POW. (CLASSIFIED BY DUC DUC PERSONELL.	
2315 2325	19	242100H	C 1/5 AT912489. UNIT OBS 6 VC PLACING B/TRAPS AT S.F. AT911489. UNIT INIT FIRE WITH S/A, A/W. EN MOVED TO TREELINE. VC BELIEVED TO BE CHILDREN DUE TO HEIGHT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 3 VC KIA.	
2320 2325	20	242045H	B 1/5 AT917516. UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM AT918516. S.F. 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, M-79, XXX AND 1 CLAYMORE. CALLED 81MM MORTARS. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL MAKE DETAILED SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	
2400 -	21	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED TAYLOR COMMON S.F.	

TAYLOR COMMON

25 JAN. 69

250001 H 252400 H

0001 -	1	250001 H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0135 0140	2	250012 H	D 1/5 AT963507 UNIT OBS 20 EN MOVING NORTH CALLED IN SUPPORTING ARMS WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
0600 -	3	250600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 197	S.F.
0930 0940	4	250012H	D 1/5 FOL UP UNIT FD 240000H 20 NVA KIA.	S.F.
0930 0940	5	250715H	K 3/1 AT922501 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES 1 USMC KIA 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
0940 0940	6	250645H	D 1/5 AT963507 UNIT OBS 1 EN TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES 1 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47.	S.F.
1010 1015	7	242100H	C 1/5 UNIT CONT DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA FD NUMER FOLLO UP	S.F.
1100 -	8	251100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 198 T.C.	S.F.
1120 1130	9	251000H	K 3/1 AT924495. UNIT FND 60MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4, SET WITH TRIP WIRE AND BLASTING CAP. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1345 1400	10	251245H	1/5 CP AT926427. VN BOY LED SQD PTRL TO 4 A-P MINES 1 M-33, 1 M-26, 2 CHICOM GREN, ALL WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE. AWARDED VN BOY 1 CASE C-RATS	S.F.
1350 1401	11	251200H	K 3/1 AT933497. UNIT RECD SNIPER FIRE FM AT926497. 1 USMC KIA. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W M-79, AND LAAW. CALLED ARTY MSN. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S.F.
1355 1406	12	241910H	LATE ENTRY. AO 'NIGHT OWL' IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 OBS 2 VC AT AT915529. AO FIRED A/W AND ROCKETS. 2 VC KBA, CONFIRMED BY 1/5.	S.F.
1425 1430	13	251325H	A-11 ON CONVOY SECURITY OBS ABANDONED MOTORCYCLE 30M OFF ROAD AT AT908494. UPON INSTRUCTIONS FROM S-2, TANK FIRED 90MM RD, DESTROYING MOTORCYCLE.	S.F.
1500 1510	14	251235H	C 1/5 AT911489. UNIT RECD APPROX 8 RDS S/A FIRE FM AT910490. OBS 3 VN BEING APP AND TIED BY 2 VC AND LED AWAY TO NW. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W. PASSED INFO TO FRNDLY UNITS IN AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
1505 1515	15	251345H	A 1/5 AT905495. USMC DET 105MM RD W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1650 1715	16	251500H	C 1/7 AT927517. UNIT FND 750 LB OF RICE CONCEALED IN BRUSH. DESTROYED RICE.	S.F.
1700 -	17	251700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP 199 T.C.	S.F.
1700 1720	18	251505H	C 1/7 AT932520. USMC NBCE FROM HEAT STROKE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1720 1735	19	251545H	1ST RANGER GROUP. CORRECTION OF ARVN TOTALS: ADD 2 VC KIA. DELETE 2 VC POW.	S.F.

1730 1740 XXXX 20 XXXX 251445H XXXX ON INSERT EMPLOY STATE, DELETE ORIGINAL SPOFFER XXXX S.F. XXXX
 FOLLOW UP XXXX THIS ENTRY XXXX FIRE MSN WAS OUT OF 5TH MAR AG XXXX

TAYLOR COMMON

25 JANUARY 69

250001H

25 2400H

AMERICAN ARMY, 305. CAMPUS

1935. 1950	20	251600H	C 1/7 AT937529. UNIT OBS 5 VC W/ WPNS AT AT937525. SNIPER TEAM FIRED KILLING 3 VC. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	s.f.
1930 -	21	251650H	C 1/7 AT932516. UNIT RECD S/A. A/W FIRE FM AT932519 UNIT RETD S/A. A/W FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
1900 1920	22	251740H	K 3/1 AT933486. unit obs 20 EN MOVING N AT AT939496. UNIT CALLED 81MM MORTARS AND ARTY MSN. CHECKED AREA WITH NRG RESULTS.	
1950 2000	23	251920H	1/3 1ST RANGER GROUP. AT812466. UNIT RECD 6 57RR RDS. NEG CASUALTIES. CALLED ARTY ON EN POS.	S.F.
2115 2130	24	251245H	1/5 CP AT927527. WHILE ON PTRL, UNIT CHECKED AREA OF BOMB STRIKES NIGHT OF 24 JAN 69. UNIT FND 2 XXXXXX VC KBA.	S.F.
2300 -	25	252300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 200 T.C.	S.F.
2300 2310	26	252015H	A 1/5 AT900495. UNIT OBS 8-10 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT XXXXXX INIT AMBUSH. 1 NVA KIA. CAPT 1 M-26 GREN, 4 M-16 MAGAZINES W/RDS, ASSORTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND DOCS. WILL MAKE DETAILED SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
2400 -	26	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

26 JAN. 69

260001 H

252400 H

END OF MESSAGE, OWNERS

0001	-	1	260001	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600	-	2	260600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 201	S.F.
0950	0955	3	260900H	C 1/7 AT933520 UNIT APP 1 VN WALE DET.	S.F.
1120	1130	4	252015H	A 1/5 FOL UP SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES ONLY BEOLD TRAILS.	S.F.
1100	-	5	261100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 202	S.F.
1400	1420	6	261230H	A 1/5 AT901500. USMC DET 60MM RD PRESSURE TYPE A-P MINE. 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND WAS COMPLETED.	S.F.
1405	1415	7	261130H	C 1/7 AT945515. USMC BITTEN BY SCOUT DOG ON LEFT KNEECAP. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. 1 NBCE.	S.F.
1410	1521	8	261000H	C 1/7 AT934522. USMC DET PRESSURE TYPE A-P MINE CONSISTING OF 2 M-26 GRENADE AND BLACK POWDER. 2 USMC WIAE AND 1 SCOUT DOG KILLED. MEDEVAC CALLED A AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1635	1650	9	261450H	C 1/7 AT950514. 2 USMC NBCE FROM HEAT STROKE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1700	-	10	261700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 203.	S.F.
1815	1830	11	262630H	C 1/5 AT893466. 5 CHILDREN BROUGHT IN 1 GRENADE WITH- OUT FUZE, 1 CLAYMORE MINE, AND 1 ROCKET POD FROM 3.5 RD. UPON INST. FROM S-5, UNIT TOLD CHILDREN TO RETURN IN 3 DAYS AND THEY WOULD BE PAID 500P'S.	S.F.
1840	1845	12	261745H	K 3/1 AT933486. UNIT OBS 5 VC AT AT949483. WATER ARTY MSN, VT., WITH PINPOINT COVERAGE. 5 VC KIA.	S.F.
2030	2045	13	261830H	C 1/7 AT955511. UNIT FND 4 82MM MORTAR RDS AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED IN PLACE. WILL MAKE DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA 27 JAN 69.	S.F.
2100	2115	14	261940H	B 1/5 AT926538. UNIT OBS 9 VC W/ WPNS MOVING E AT AT940526. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
2105	2120	15	261945H	A 1/5 AT894492. AFTER UNIT MOVED TO N/POS, OBS S/A FIRE BEING DIRECTED AT DAYTIME POS FM AT884497. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
2115	2125	16	262040H	C 1/7 AT949513. UNIT OBS 4 VC W/ WPNS MOVING TOWARD UNIT'S POS. UNIT INIT FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, AND M-79 RDS. 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
2300	-	17	262300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 204	S.F.
2400	-	18	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

27 JAN. 69

270001 H

272400 H

DECLASSIFIED

TAYLOR COMMON

28 JANUARY 69

280001H

282400H

0001	-	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600	-	2	280600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 209	S.F.
0915	0920	3	280630H	DE 1/5 AT965515. UNIT RECD 1 INCOMING GREN. RES IN 1 USMC WCN EVAC.	S.F.
0915	0920	4	280750H	C 1/5 AT911489 MARINE DET M-26 GREN SET TRIP WIRE RES IN 2 BSMC EVAC.	S.F.
1130	1140	5	280930H	D 1/5 AT968526. UNIT OBS 7 EN MOVING NE.	S.F.
1130	-	6	281100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 210	S.F.
1245	1250	7	281155H	D 1/5 AT971519. PLT CMBT PTRL. UNIT APP 1 MALE DETAINEE DISCOVERED DIGGING HOLE IN TRAIL. WILL FORWARD DETAINEE TO ITT FOR CLASS.	S.F.
1245	1255	8	281205H	C 1/7 AT947514. PLT CMBT PTRL. UNIT FND 1 M-33 GREN WITH TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1510	1540	9	281400H	C 1/7 AT948505. UNIT FND APPROX 1 TON RICE AND 1 2.75 ROCKET W/LOADER AND 5 DETONATORS. ALSO APP 5 DETAINEES. ROCKET AND DETONATORS DESTROYED. DETAINEES AND RICE WILL BE FORWARDED TO AN KQA.	S.F.
1515	1545	10	281410H	K 3/1 AT934484. UNIT FND 1 250LB BOMB AND 1 105MM RD A-P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1530	1550	11	281345H	1ST RANGER GROUP AT856544. AO OBS 12-13 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. CALLED ARTY, AIR, AND GUNSHIPS. 5 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1530	1550	12	281315H	1ST RANGER GROUP. AT887546. USA HELICOPTER GUNSHIP SHOT DOWN. CREW EXTRACTED. CHOPPER DESTROYED. 1 USA WIAE.	S.F.
1700	-	12	281700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 211	T.C. S.F.
1915	1920	13	281845H	D 1/5 AT963518. UNIT RECD S/A, A/W FIRE FM 6-8 VC AT AT960523. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, M-79 RDS. CHECKED AREA, 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2300	-	14	282300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # XXX 212	T.C. S.F.
2400	-	15	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 FIFTH MARINES	
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				PLACE AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM	
				FROM: 290001H JAN TO: 292400H JAN 69	
IN TIME	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAK
0001	-	1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0910	0915	2	282300H	CO D 1/5 DEF POS LOC AT972536. REC'D 3 INCOMING GRENADES 1 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
0500	-	3	290500H	1/5 SITREP #213.	S.F.
0905	0915	4	290750H	CO C 1/5 FT OP LOC AT911489. USMC DET M-26 AP BOOBY TRAP. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0945	0950	5	290530H	39 ARVN BN LOC AT885547. REC'D 1 B-40 ROCKET. RES: 3 ARVN WIAE.	S.F.
0955	1000	6	290915H	21ST ARVN BN LOC AT874554. ARVN DET AP MINE. RES: 1 ARVN KIA; 1 ARVN WIAE.	S.F.
1205	1120	7	291030H	1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT972533. UNIT FD 10 GRAVES CONTAINING 10 VC KIA BY AIR AND ARTY.	S.F.
1206	1125	8	290845H	1/5 CO A PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT875597. UNIT OBS 3 VC IN BOAT AND REC'D S/A FIRE FROM EN LOC AT875510. 1 USMC DET 60MM AP MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT FIRED S/A & M-79'S KILLING 3 VC CALLED ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT.	S.F.
1209	-	9	291130H	1/5 SITREP #214.	S.F.
1230	1235	10	281155H	D 1/5 AT971519. DETAINEE RELEASED FOLLOW UP IN THE FIELD AS INN CIVILIAN.	S.F.
1350	-	11	291300H	A 1/5 AT879509. UNIT OBS 6-7 NVA W/PACKS AND RIFLES AT AT883516. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER.	S.F.
1550	1600	12	291520H	B 1/5 AT927527. UNIT OBS 3 VC AT AT910533. CALLED AIR STRIKES. AO REPORTS 3 VC KIA. KBA.	S.F.
1645	1655	13	291500H	B 1/5 AT927538. UNIT OBS 3 VC AT AT914536. UNIT FIRED 4 RDS 106MM. 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1645	1700	14	291540H	A 1/5 AT879506. USMC DET CHICOM. GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1700	-	15	291700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 214. T.C.	S.F.
1820	1825	16	291230H	C 1/5 AT907471. 2 VN CHILDREN LED S&D PTRL TO M-26. GREN A-P MINE. PAVED CHILDREN 500 P'S.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES

S-3

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

TO

300001H JAN

302400H JAN 69

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1 300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500	-	2 300500H	1/5 SITREP #217.	S.F.
0600	0700	3 292215H	CO C 1/7 (FOL-UP), SQD AMB LOC AT984536. ADD 1 USMC WIAE TO CUM CAS.	S.F.
0900	0905	4 292030H	CO A 1/5 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT876506. UNIT FD 7 TONS MILLED RICE LOC AT ABOVE COORD. WILL FWD TO REGT CP.	S.F.
0940	0900	5 292215H	1/5 C&D. ADD 3 USMC WIAE, AND 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1100	1100	6 301100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 218	S.F.
1100	-	6 301100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 218 T.C.	S.F.
1320	1345	7 301030H	B 1/5 AT953542. UNIT OBS 6 VC W/PACKS AND WPNS AT AT953544. UNIT INIT FIRE WITH S/A, A/W. CALLED 81'S. CHECKED AREA, FND 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1515	1539	8 292215H FOLLOW UP	D 1/5 AT978540. UNIT FND 19 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA. HIDDEN CG BY RETREATING EN IN CLUMPS OF ELEPHANT GRASS ADJ TO RIVER. BODIES WERE NEAR SITE OF D CO CONTACT LAST NIGHT, APPROX 1000 METERS NW OF AREA WHERE SPOOKY, ARTY AND S/A KILLED 53 EN THAT WERE CROSSING RIVER. BODIES WERE STILL CLOTHED BUT WERE STRIPPED OF ALL 782 GEAR AND WEAPONS.	S.F.
1535	1600	9 292215H FOLLOW UP	UNIT CONT SEARCH OF AREA NE OF NVA CROSSING SITE. UNIT FND ADDITIONAL GRAG MARKS WHERE 15 BODIES HAD BEEN DRAGGED INTO RIVER. AREA APPROX 300 METERS FM LAST NIGHT'S EN CROSSING. SEARCH CONTINUES.	S.F.
1700	-	10 301700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 219 T.C.	S.F.
1755	1830	11 301400H	RECON INSERT VESPER BELLS. AT998464. UNIT OBS 8 VC W/WPNS AND PACKS AT AT982527. AO ON STATION CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKES. 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1800	1820	12 301630H	A 1/5 AT877506. UNIT RECD 2 RDS 105MM FRNDLY ARTY. 3 USMC WIAE. RDS WERE FIRED FM ECHO BATTERY AT AN HOA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1905	1930	13 301230H	RECON INSERT SALUTATION. AT824454. UNIT OBS .50 CAL MG FIRING AT XXXX AO FM AT838482. AO ON STATION. CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKES. 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1950	2000	14 301710H	K 3/1 AT908496. WHILE LEAVING OP, UNIT RECD S/A, A/W FIRE FM ENEMY ALONG ROAD. 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE. USMC KIA WAS POINT MAN. EN CAPT HHS M-79 AND .45 PISTOL. UNIT RETD FIRE. TANKS MOVED TO FRNDLY POS AND GAVE SUPPORTING FIRE. CHECKED AREA, FND 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH AMMO.	S.F.
1912	1925	15 301800H	B 1/5 AT927538. UNIT OBS 5 VC AT AT903526. UNIT FIRED 81MM MORTAR MSN. 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
2015	2220	16 301800H	B 1/5 AT951542. UNIT OBS 1 NVA AT AT952543. UNIT FIRED D/A, KILLING 1 NVA. CAPT. 1 .45 PISTOL, MISC 782 GEAR AND DOCS.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

TO

300001H

30 2400H

30 JANUARY 69

TIME		SER	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
2045	2100	17	301915H	C 1/5 AT909485. UNIT OBS 6 VC W/WPNS AT AT908448. UNIT AMB EN, KILLING 1 VC. EN MOVED TO TREELINE. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
2300	-	18	302300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP#220 T.C.	S.F.
2330	2334	19	302008H	1/5 CP AT926528. UNIT OBS 3 VC RUNNING FROM AREA OF AIR STRIKE AT AT910533. UNIT DIRECTED FIXED WING ON ENEMY. 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
2400	-	20	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION:	
TAYLOR COMM. ON				FIFTH MARINES	
31 JAN. 69				PLACE	
				AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM	
				FROM:	TO:
				310001 H	312400 H
IN TIME	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAK
0001	*	1	310001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600	-	2	310600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 221	S.F.
0915	0918	3	310730H	C 1/7 AT980537 UNIT FD 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
0920	0930	4	3102016H	C 1/7 AT983536 UNIT RECD 6 RDS 82	
				AND OBS 14 EN.	S.F.
1100	-	5	311100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 222	S.F.
1140	1150	6	3111005H	VESPER BELLS AO KILLED 3 NVA KIA	
				WITH ROCKETS. AT988538.	S.F.
1340	1345	7	311000H	AN HOA CMBT BASE. CH-46 SET DOWN	S.F.
				AT AT809468. WITH MECHANICAL TROUBLE.	
				RELIEF PILOT FLOWN IN AND FLEW BIRD	
				TO AN HOA.	
1441	1445	8	310845H	RECON INSERT VESPER BELLS. AT998464.	S.F.
				UNIT OBS 44 VC W/PACKS AND WPNS AT	
				AT002534 MASSING AROUND RAILROAD	
				BRIDGE. EN APPEARED TO BE SETTING	
				AMBUSH. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN AND	
				FIXED WING, 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED BY AO.	
1500	1505	9	311320H	C 1/7 AT978534. UNIT FND ASSORTED	S.F.
				782 GEAR, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, AND DOCS.	
				ALSO FND 1 TUNNEL 6' LONG. DESTROYED	
				TUNNEL AND ALL GEAR. FORWARDED DOCS	
				TO S-2.	
1545	-	10	311315H	K 3/1 AT912503. USMC DET M-26 GREEN	S.F.
				W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. NEG CASUALTIES.	
1635	1650	11	311550H	C 1/7 AT991529. UNIT FND 1 NVA KIA	S.F.
				FM AIR STRIKE AT ABOVE COORD. KIA	
				HAD 1 AK-47 AND PACK CONTAINING DOCS.	
				DOCS AND WPNS FORWARDED TO S*2.	
1640	1655	12	311415H	C 1/5 AT911489. USMC DET M-26 GREEN	S.F.
				W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 3 USMC WIAE.	
				MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	
1700	-	13	311700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 223 T.C.	S.F.
1925	1940	14	311800H	B 1/5 AT924538. UNIT OBS 5 VC MOVING	S.F.
				FM AREA OF AIR STRIKE AT905536. UNIT	
				FIRE .50 CAL MG AND 106MM RR. 5 VC	
				KIA, CONFIRMED BY AO.	
2025	2035	15	311900H	C 1/5 AT911491. UNIT AMB 4 VC AT	S.F.
				AT910488 setting a-p MINES. EN MOVED	
				TO TREELINE. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED	
				FM CP. USMC DET M-26 GREEN W/TRIP WIRE	
				A-P MINE. 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED	
				AND COMPLETED. CHECKED AREA. 2 VC KIA.	

2030	2040	16	311930H	B 1/5 AT927538. UNIT OBS 1 BOAT CONTAINING 7 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE S AT AT901522. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN. RDS LANDED DIRECTLY ON BOAT. BOAT DESTROYED 7 VC KIA.	S.F.
2100	2110	17	292030H	A 1/5 AT876506. FOLLOW UP. UNIT ALSO FND DOCUMENTS. FOLLOW UP FOWARDED TO S-2.	S.F.
2300	-	18	312300H	1/5. SPEC SIT REP # 224	T.C. S.F.
2400	-	19	312400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	TAYLOR COMMON S.F.

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NSCDeLO		
OmriChin		
AsstOmriChin		
ROmri / Ring		
Scot NCO		
Ring NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC

O R 312000Z DEC 68

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 101 FROM 310000H TO 310000H JAN 69 UPN

TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUMM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTION
SMALL UNIT CMBT/SECURITY MSN IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 100.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 100.

6. CUM CAS:

18 USMC KIA	USMC	70 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	ARVN	482 NVA KIA
-------------	------	------------	------------	------	-------------

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #000111 **CONFIDENTIAL**

119 USMC WIAE

38 USMC WIA(M)

7 USMC NOCE

1 NVA RINE

104 VC KIA

2 VC POW

4 VC RINE

90 DETAINEES

65 INN CIV

19 CIV DEF

22 IWC

1 USA WIA(M)

69 ARVN KIA

270 ARVN WIAE

5 ARVN WIA(M)

5 NVA POW

38 VC KIA

2 VC POW

51 DETAINEES

14 INN CIV

26 CIV DEF

21 IWC

20 COMC

GP-4

BT

KATC-1

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

436

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHLA #0017Y 0011141
 ANY CCCCC
 O R 011141Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 BT

174/283

Action: 8-3

13A		
13B		
13C		
13D		
13E		
13F		
13G		
13H		
13I		
13J		
13K		
13L		
13M		
13N		
13O		
13P		
13Q		
13R		
13S		
13T		
13U		
13V		
13W		
13X		
13Y		
13Z		

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITR-P 103 FROM 011200H TO 011800H JAN 69

OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927227

CO A AT927527

CO B AT935510

CO D AT900515

CO B 1/1 AT912510

CO C 1/1 AT894400

21ST BN AT901253

31TH BN AT890000

32TH BN AT892550

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT. OPNS. 1AW FIFTH MAR SITR-P 100.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 010750H 1/5 CO C FIRE TM OP LOC AT904470. UNIT OBS 2 VC WITH
 WPNS. LOC AT910400. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. CHECKED AREA AND

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0017Y CONFIDENTIAL

APPROXIMATED 1 DET. FORWARDED TO CO CP.

B. 011000H 1/5 CO D PLT CMPT PTL LOC AT900210. UNIT FOUND 7 FRESH

GRAVES APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. GRAVES CONTAINED 7 VC KIA RESULTS OF
 SHRAPNEL. ALSO FOUND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. DESTROYED 782 GEAR.

C. 011100H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT927527. UNIT FOUND 1 VC KIA
 ON SHORE OF RIVER. FOUND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS ON BODY. DOCUMENTS FOR-
 WARDED TO S-2.

✓ D. 011231H 1/1 CO B PLT CMPT PTL LOC AT888508. UNIT REC'D FIRE FROM
 ENEMY LOC AT888508 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH A/A
 AND A/W. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND CALLED AIR STRIKES. MEDEVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED.

✓ E. 011231H (FOL UP) 1/1 CO B PLT CMPT PTL LOC AT888508. UNIT OBS 3
 VC CARRYING 2 BODIES LOC AT888508. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY AND AIR MSNS
 RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA AND 1 USMC NBC. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

F. 011245H 1/5 CO B PLT CMPT PTL LOC AT903517. 1 USMC DET AP. DEVICE
 RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

G. 011400H 1/5 CO D PLT CMPT PTL LOC AT900515. UNIT APPREHENDED 1
 FEMALE DET. DET HAD 1 BOTTLE OF PENICILLIAN IN HER POSSESSION.
 FORWARDED TO ITT.

H. 011000H 1/5 CO C SQD CMPT PTL LOC AT878490. UNIT OBS 5-10 ENEMY

457

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0017Y C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIRING AT AIRCRAFT WITH AK-47'S. SNIPER TM WITH SQD COULD NOT FIRE
 ON ENEMY DUE TO THEM BEING OUT OF RANGE. UNIT MOVED INTO AREA AND
 CHECKED IT OUT WITH NEG RESULTS. SNIPER TM WILL BE UTILIZED ON SAME
 MISSION TOMORROW.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1AW FIFTH MAR SITREP 100.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/
 SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN	
18 USMC KIA	70 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	492 NVA KIA
129 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	5 NVA POW
38 USMC WIA(M)	180 VC KIA	69 ARVN KIA	38 VC KIA
8 USMC NDC	2 VC POW	272 ARVN WIAE	3 VC POW
	4 VC RTNE	5 ARVN WIA(M)	51 DETAINEES
	95 DETAINEES		19 INN CIV
	65 INN CIV		20 INN CIV
	19 CIV DEF		91 IWC
	22 IWC		25 CSWC

GP-4

BT

#0017Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4NY CCCCC

O P 011015Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP #104 FROM 011800H TO

012400H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMBT/SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 011900H 37TH RNGR BN LOC AT892550. UNIT REC'D S/A AND 82MM MORTAR FROM ENEMY LOC AT871551 AND AT880550. UNIT RT'D S/A AND A/W FIRE.

ALSO CALLED ARTY MSN AND SPOOKY ON STATION.

B. 011845H 37TH RNGR BN LOC AT891250. UNIT REC'D 82MM MORTAR FROM ENEMY LOC AT871551. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #028Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT LID BRIDGE 5 FEET 4 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONT.

C. LID BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RV FROM AN HOA TO LID BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CONT.

5. PLANS SUM:

1/5 - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 5TH MAR N AO INCLUDING LID BRIDGE AND LID RU N.

1/5 ASSUMES OPCON CO D 1/1 AS OF 021000H.

CO C 1/5 - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 5TH MAR S AO INCLUDING LID R/S AND MANNING OF STRONGPOINTS.

OO CUM CAS:

USMC

18 USMC KIA
 129 USMC WIAE
 38 USMC WIA(M)
 8 USMC NBC

70 NVA KIA
 1 NVA RTNE
 180 VC KIA
 2 VC POW
 4 VC RTNE
 95 DETAINEES
 65 INN CIV

ARVN

1 USA WIAE
 1 USA WIA(M)
 69 ARVN KIA
 272 ARVN WIAE
 5 ARVN WIA(M)

492 NVA KIA
 5 NVA POW
 48 VC KIA
 3 VC POW
 51 DETAINEES
 19 INN CIV
 26 CIV DEF

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #028Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

19 CIV DEF
 22 IWC

91 IWC
 25 CWC

GP-4
 BT
 #028Y

455

CONFIDENTIAL

DE	RE	ARTER
COX	C	
ALO		
COOAO		
COOAO		
Amidpudhul		
AO a. lunc		
BOA ACO		
Bag ACO		

HAS BEEN SENT

458

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVIN

22 IWC

#00448

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O R 021155Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
INFO. ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITREP #107 FROM 021200H TO
021800H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527 CO D 1/7 AT94/300
CO A AT927527 CO C 1/5 AT894400
CO B AT 945517 1/5 BN AT872542
CO D AT907515 37TH BN AT805542
CO E 1/1 AT890505 39TH BN AT882527
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT. OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP #104
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #057Y CONFIDENTIAL

A. 0211550H 1/5 CO B PLT OP LOC AT955517. 1 USMC DET AP DEVICE
RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

B. 021205H 1/1 CO B PLT CMT PTL LOC AT87505. 1 USMC DET M-20 AP
DEVICE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. 021445H 1/5 CO D PLT CMT PTL LOC AT955517. UNIT OBS 13 VC WITH
PACKS AND WPNS LOC AT955541. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND
A/W FIRE. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. WILL CHECK AREA.

D. 021445H 1/5 CO D PLT CMT PTL LOC AT955517. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH
NEG RESULTS. (FOL UP).

E. 021500H 1/1 CO B CO CMT PTL LOC AT890422. 1 USMC DET 125MM AP
DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED
AND COMPLETED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP #104.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSIT. AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMT.
SECURITY MONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUM CAS:

20	USMC	ARVN
20 USMC KIA	70 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE
120 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTN	1 USA WIA(M)
38 USMC WIA(M)	180 VC KIA	60 ARVN KIA
8 USMC NBC	2 VC POW	272 ARVN WIAE
	4 VC RTN	3 ARVN WIA(M)
		492 NVA KIA
		2 NVA POW
		38 VC KIA
		2 VC POW
		51 DETAINEE

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #057Y CONFIDENTIAL

95 DETAINEES

65 INN CIV

12 CIV DEF

22 IWC

10 INNCIV

20 CIV DEF

91 IWC

25 CSWC

GP-4

BT

1ST MARDIV #00276(6/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PO		Activity
SEA		
ALO		
SECURITY		
INTELLIGENCE		
APPROPRIATE		
SCIENCE		
ARTS		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 021701Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR #108 FROM 021001H TO 022400H JAN 69 OPN

TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMBT/SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 011900H (FOL UP) 2/TH RNGR BN LOC AT 892500. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH FOL RESULTS: 2 VC KIA, 7 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 CHICOM RADIO 2. 82MM RJS, AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. ALSO APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VET. DET FORWARDED TO ITT. ADD 2 ARVN WIAE.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0000Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 021915H 1/5 CO B SQD AMB LOC AT 888000. WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POSIT. UNIT REC'D S/A FROM ENEMY LOC AT 897500. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. 022001H 1/5 CO D CO JET POSIT LOC AT 906000. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING GREN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 4 GREN. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL MEDEVAC WIA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 4 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CON'T.

C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RV FROM AN HUA TO LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.

5. PLANS SUM:

1/5 - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 5TH MAR IN AO INCLUDING LIB BRIDGE AND

LIB RV N. CO C 1/5 - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 5TH MAR S. AO INCLUDING LIB RV S AND MANNING OF STRONGPOINTS.

6. CUMM CAS:

USMC

18 USMC KIA

130 USMC WIAE

ARVN

70 NVA KIA

4 NVA PW

1 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA (P)

429 NVA KIA

5 NVA PW

470

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0003Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

38 USMC WIA(M)

8 USMC NBCE

180 VC KIA

2 VC POW

4 VC RTNE

95 DETAINEES

05 INN CIV

19 CIV DEF

22 IWC

63 ARVN KIA

274 ARVN WIA

3 ARVN WIA(M)

43 VC KIA

3 VC POW

51 DETAINEES

19 INN CIV

20 CIV DEF

92 IWC

25 CWC

GP-1

ST

#0003Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	INFO	Action
S-3A	C	R
ALO		
ECDeIO		
OpnChl		
AsstOpnChl		
AOon Army		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		

0068/STW

ALL BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC

O P 000202Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP 108 FROM 0000H TO 0000H JAN 69 OPN

TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT. NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT CMBT/SECURITY MANS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS 1AW FIFTH MAR SITREP 108.

5. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1AW FIFTH MAR SITREP 108.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

20 USMC KIA

76 NVA KIA

1 USA WIAE

499 NVA KIA

137 USMC WIAE

1 NVA RTNE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 NVA POW

38 USMC WIA(M)

180 VC KIA

63 ARVN KIA

40 VC KIA

8 USMC NBCE

2 VC POW

274 ARVN WIAE

1 VC POW

4 VC RTNE

1 ARVN WIA(M)

51 DETAINEES

95 DETAINEES

55 INN CIV

12 INN CIV

19 CIV DEF

25 CIV DEF

22 INC

22 INC

25 COMC

GP-4

BT

#0081

498

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	AGIS
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
OppChir		
ArstOppChir		
AOOppChir		
Sold NCO		
Rag NCO		

NY ZCCCC
 O P 030430Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

0076/STW

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MAR SITREP 110 FROM 030601H TO
 031200H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 108.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 010200H 21ST RGR BN LOC AT 061559. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DET. FORWARDED DET TO ITT AND ITT CLASSED AS CIV DEF.
 - B. 311300H (FOL UP) 1/5 HAS CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 027527. 2 DET CLASSED BY ITT AS 2 VC RTNE.
 - C. 011400H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO D FLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 066515. DET CLASSED BY ITT AS INN CIV.
 - D. 030645H 1/5 CO D FLT BLOCKING POSIT LOC AT 066506. UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY IN THEIR TIMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING 2 VC AND UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. DET FORWARDED TO ITT.
 - ✓ E. 031030H 1/1 CO B SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT 064504. 1 USMC DET AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 108.
- A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 4 FEET 11 INCHES AND SLOWLY RISING.
5. PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 108.
6. CUM CAS:

	USMC	ARVN
20 USMC KIA	76 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE
139 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)
38 USMC WIA(M)	182 VC KIA	60 ARVN KIA
8 USMC NBCE	2 VC POW	274 ARVN WIAE
	6 VC RTNE	3 ARVN WIA(M)
	96 DETAINEES	
	66 INN CIV	
	19 CIV DEF	
	22 IWC	
		400 NVA KIA
		3 NVA POW
		40 VC KIA
		3 VC POW
		51 DETAINEES
		19 INN CIV
		27 CIV DEF
		92 IWC
		25 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0076Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 031630Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 112 FROM 031001H TO 032400H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR
COMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT
CMBT /SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 030700H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO C SNIPER TEAM LOC AT 083409. ADD 1 NVA KIA.

B. 030925H 37TH RNGR BN LOC AT 054542. UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH EST CO
SIZE FORCE LOC AT 053543. UNIT FIRED SA AND AW AND CALLED MAR ARMY
MSN. RES: 1 ARVN KIA, 6 ARVN WIAE, 9 VC KIA DN 3 DET. MED EVAC**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0108Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

CALLED AND COMPLETED. DET FORWARDED TO ITT.

C. 031300H CAP 2-9-2 SQD PTL LOC AT 074404. UNIT OBS EST PTL VC LOC
AT 075407. UNIT INIT FIRE WITH SA AND AW. RES: 3 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC
WIA(M), 6 VC KIA, 1 DET AND 3 CARBINES CAPT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COM-
PLETED. DET FORWARDED TO ITT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT LIB FRIDGE 5 FEET 3 INCHES AND RISING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONT.

C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN HOA TO LIB
BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CONT.

5. PLANS SUM:

1/5 - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR N AO INCLUDING LIB BRIDGE AND LIB
RD N. CO C 1/5 - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 5TH MAR S AO INCLUDING
LIB RD S AND MANNING OF STRONGPOINTS.

6. CUM CAS:

	USMC		ARVN	
20 USMC KIA		82 NVA KIA		1 USA WIAE
142 USMC WIAE		1 NVA RTNE		499 NVA KIA
39 USMC WIA(M)		188 VC KIA		1 USA WIA(M)
8 USMC NBCE		2 VC POW		70 ARVN KIA
				200 ARVN WIAE
				3 NVA POW
				49 VC KIA
				3 VC POW

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0108Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

6 VC RTNE	3 ARVN WIA(M)	54 DETAINEES
98 DETAINEES		19 INN CIV
66 INN CIV		27 CIV DEF
19 CIV DEF		92 IAC
25 IWC		25 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0108Y

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

516

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACCOM
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
ACM		
Secd NCO		
Rng NCO		
PTF		

1134/9B
Action: 8-3

00 RUMHLA
DE RUMHLA 0113Y 0040008
ZNY CCCCC
OR 040008Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FIFTH MAR SITREP 113 FROM 840001H TO
040600H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES: CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT CMBT/SECURITY MANS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 112.
5. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 5 FEET 6 INCHES AND RISING.
6. PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 112.
6. CUM CAS:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0113Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC		ARVN	
20 USMC KIA	82 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	499 NVA KIA
142 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
39 USMC WIA(M)	188 VC KIA	70 ARVN KIA	49 VC KIA
8 USMC NBCE	2 VC POW	280 ARVN WIAE	3 VC POW
	6 VC RTNE	3 ARVN WIA(M)	54 DETAINEES
	98 DETAINEES		10 INN CIV
	66 INN CIV		27 CIV DEF
	19 CIV DEF		92 IWC
	25 IWC		25 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0113Y

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

533

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Z JAN 69

1ST MAR
 1ST TASK FORCE YANKEE
 1ST BN FIFTH MAR
 1ST BN FIFTH MAR
 1ST BN FIFTH MAR
 1ST BN FIRST MAR
 1ST BN SEVENTH MAR

	INFO	Action
S-3A		K
ALO	C	
NBCDefO		
Com Chief		
Asst Chief		
AOpt		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

0126/ale
 ACT: 63

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 114 FROM 040601H TO 041200H JAN 69

FOR COMMON

LOC: CO D 1/5 AT 957508 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

CO D 1/7 AT 943491

CO B 1/1 AT 892505

OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 112.

ACTS:

37TH RGR BN LOC AT 848525. UNIT FOUND 19 PERSONS IN BUNKER
 KEEPING AREA. UNIT APPREHENDED PERSONS AND FORWARDED THEM

C RUMHLA 0126Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5 CO D SQD OP. UNIT HAD 2 USMC WIAE FROM CLAYMORE
 DET AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 ION BEING HELD.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 112.

AT LIB BRIDGE 5 FEET 8 INCHES AND RISING.

SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 112.

S:

USMC

ARVN

KIA	82 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	499 NVA KIA
WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
188 VC KIA	70 ARVN KIA	49 VC KIA	3 VC POW
2 VC POW	280 ARVN WIAE	73 DETAINEES	19 INN CIV
6 VC RTNE	3 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CIV DEF	92 INC
98 DETAINEES		25 CMC	
66 INN CIV			
19 CIV DEF			
25 IWC			

534

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0140Y CONFIDENTIAL
6. CUM CAS:

USMC
29 USMC KIA
148 USMC WIAE
39 USMC WIA(M)
8 USMC NBCE

ARVN
02 NVA KIA
1 NVA RTNE
188 VC KIA
2 VC POW
6 VC RTNE
99 DETAINEES
66 INN CIV
19 CIV DEF
25 IWC

ARVN
1 USA WIAE
1 USA WIA(M)
70 ARVN KIA
280 ARVN WIAE
3 ARVN WIA(M)

499 NVA KIA
3 NVA POW
49 VC KIA
3 VC POW
74 VC DETAINEES
19 INN CIV
27 CIV DEF
92 IWC
25 CSWC

GP-4
BT
#0140Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 041701Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

700, 042815Z/147/000

ACT G-5

73	
S-3A	
ALO	
OPN Chief	
Sec	
Reg	
CO	
FILE	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 116 FROM 041801H TO 042400H JAN 69

OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMBT/SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 041200H 1/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 872500. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 DET. FORWARDED TO ITT.

B. 041630H 1/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 955517. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 DET. FORWARDED TO ITT.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0147Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 041700H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 962514. UNIT OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS MOVING S LOC AT 957517. UNIT INIT CONTACT WITH S/A AND CALLED MAR ARTY AND 81 MM MSN. WILL CHECK AREA.

D. 041700H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 962514. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

E. 042100H 1ST RNGR GROUP LOC AT 875475. UPDATE CUM CAS AS FOLLOWS: ADD 12 VC KIA, 25 DETAINEES, 2 M-16 OPAT, 1 CKC CAPT, AND 1 ARVN WIAE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 6 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STROM CONDITION FOUR CON'T.

C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN HUA TO LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.

5. PLANS SUM:

1/5 - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 5TH MAR N AO INCLUDING LIB BRIDGE AND

LIB RD N. CO C 1/5 - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 5TH MAR S AO INCLUDING

LIB RD S AND MANNING OF STRONGPOINTS.

6. CUM CAS:

29 USMC KIA

USMC

82 NVA KIA

ARVN

1 USA WIAE

499 NVA KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0147Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

148 USMC WIAE

39 USMC WIA (M)

8 USMC NBCE

1 NVA RTNE

188 VC KIA

2 VC POW

6 VC RTNE

101 DETAINEES

66 INN CIV

19 CIV DEF

25 IWC

1 USA WIA (M)

70 ARVN KIA

201 ARVN WIAE

3 ARVN WIA (M)

3 NVA POW

61 VC KIA

3 VC POW

79 DETAINEES

19 INN CIV

27 CIV DEF

95 IWC

25 CSWC

GP-4

BT

#0147Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		<i>RC</i>
S-3A	<i>C</i>	
ALO		
NSC Del O		
NSC Del I		
NSC Del Chief		
AOpt / Tmd		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC

O P 050000Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZNE/CB TASK FORCE YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP #117 FROM 050000H TO

050600H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1- UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2- SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT'D NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3- CONTACTS:

✓ A- 042235H 1/1 CO 3 SQJ IAMB LOC AT 902518- UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM

ENEMY LOC AT 902527- UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED MAR

ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.

B- 050000H 1/5 CO 1 PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT 95/507- UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0152Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM ENEMY LOC AT 950506 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A. ENEMY PROBE CONTACT. AND WILL MEDEVAC WIA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4- SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1AM FIFTH MAR SITREP #116.

5- PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS 1AM FIFTH MAR SITREP #116.

6- COM CAS:

U

SMC

ARVN

29 USMC KIA

82 NVA KIA

1 USA WIAE

499 NVA KIA

150 USMC WIAE

1 NVA RTNE

1 USA WIAE

3 NVA POW

39 USMC WIAE

100 VC KIA

73 ARVN KIA

81 VC KIA

8 USMC NRCE

2 VC POW

281 ARVN WIAE

3 VC POW

6 VC RTNE

3 ARVN WIAE

79 DETAINEES

101 DETAINEES

19 INN CIV

56 INN CIV

27 CIV DEB

19 CIV DEF

95 INC

25 INC

28 CIV

562

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

NY CCCCCC
 O R 050437Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MAR SITREP #118 FROM 050601H TO
 051200H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUM-OF EVENTS: UNIT CONT. OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP #116.
3. CONTACTS:

A. 050810H COMPRISE 4-0 HUEY SLICK. COMPRISE 4-0 USS 40 ENEMY SITTING
 IN GUN EMPLACEMENT LOC AT904521 AND 20-30 ENEMY WEARING HELMETS LOC
 AT900511. 4-0 NOTIFIED 5TH MAR 1-4 AND 5TH MAR NOTIFIED 1/5. AT
 PRESENT TIME, CO B 1/1 IS IN CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE
 LOC AT88505.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0760Y CONFIDENTIAL

B. 050830H 1/1 CO B SQD AMB LOC AT884504. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE
 FROM EST 30 ENEMY LOC AT892499 AND AT894505. UNIT RET'D FIRE AND REQ
 MAR ARTY AND AIR MSN. RES: 4 USMC WIAE. 3 USMC WIA(M). AND 11 VC KIA.

REDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. 050600H 1/1 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT902517. 1 USMC DET AF MINE
 RESULTING IN 2 USMC(M). TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND CONT. MSN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP #116.

A RIVER AT 113 BRIDGE 6 FEET 5 INCHES AND DROPPING SLOWLY.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT. OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP #116.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN

79 USMC KIA
 154 USMC WIAE
 44 USMC WIA(M)
 8 USMC NBCE

84 NVA KIA
 1 NVA RTNE
 201 VC KIA
 2 VC POW
 6 RTNE
 101 DETAINEES
 66 INN CIV
 19 CIV DEF
 25 IWC

1 USA WIAE
 1 USA WIA(M)
 10 ARVN KIA
 281 ARVN WIAE
 3 ARVN WIA(M)

499 NVA KIA
 3 NVA POW
 61 VC KIA
 3 VC POW
 79 DETAINEES
 19 INN CIV
 27 CIV DEF
 95 IWC
 25 USMC

GP-4
 #0160Y

563

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
ComChief		
DefO Sent		
AO pns / Indg		
Scol NCO		
Ing NCO		
File		

TOD: 05 1430 $\frac{7}{1165}$ / AEBM

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 119 FROM 0512014 TO 0518004 JAN 69 OFN TAYLOR
COMMON

ACT-63

1/3 BN AT 81 04 94

274 BN AI 04 5506

37TH BN AT 845506

39 TH BN AT 060490

[illegible]

3. CONTACTS:

A. 050830H 1/1 CO B SQD AMB LOC AT 084504. (FOL UP) ADD 1 USMC WIAE
AND DELETE 1 USMC WIA (1). ALSO APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET.
FORWARDED TO JTT.

R. 051000H 1/5 CO C SNIPER TEAM LOC AT 870490. UNIT OBS 2 NVA WITH
WPNS MOVING SE LOC AT 885492. UNIT INIT CONTACT KILLING 2 NVA. UNIT
THEN REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT 879499. UNIT CALLED
MAR ARTY MSN. UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO HVY S/A.

C. 0512454 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT936524. UNIT OBS 3 VC MOVING THROUGH RICE PADDIES LOC AT936526. INIT INIT CONT WITH S/A, SET UP BLOCKING POSIT, AND SWEEP AREA APPREHENDING 5 DET (4 MALES (2 WOUNDED) AND 1 FEMALE). ALSO FOUND 1 M-79, 1 M-16, 5 CHICOM GREN, 9 M-79 RUS, MISC 782 GEAR, AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. DET FORWARDED TO ITT.

D. 0514054 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 956506. 1 VC CORPSMAN CHIEU
HOLD. DET HAD HIGH FEVER. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 0514104 1/3 INGR BN LOC AT844492. UNIT FOUND 250 VC TYPE CLAYMORE MINES MADE FROM C-RATION CANS, 1500 METERS OF FUSE CORD, 200 MINE DETONATORS, AND 500 RDS 1.62 AMMO. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

F. 0515454 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 932523. UNIT FOUND 4 M-20 AND 1 M-33 AP MINES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

577

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHILA #0165Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. 051620H 1/1 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 04508. UNIT FOUND 1 AP MINE.
DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 116.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1/2 INCHES AND DRIPPING.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/
SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUM CAS:

20 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	ARVN
155 USMC KIA	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA (M)	499 NVA KIA
43 USMC WIA (M)	H201 VC KIA	10 ARVN KIA	3 NVA POW
8 USMC NBCE	2 VC POW	281 ARVN WIAE	01 VC KIA
	6 VC RTNE	3 ARVN WIA (M)	3 VC POW
	108 DETAINEES		79 DETAINEES
	66 INN CIV		19 INN CIV
	19 CIV DEF		21 CIV DEF
	27 IWC		95 IWC
			25 CSWC

7. DELETE 9 USMC KIA DUE TO TYPOGRAPHICAL ERROR.

GP-4

BT

#0165Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

ZNY CCCC
O P 051625Z JAN 68
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OnnChief		
AsstOnnChief		
AOppTrng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
ATT		

100:052245Z/169/1078

ACT 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL
FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 120 FROM 0518014 TO 0524004 JAN 68 OVN

TAYLOR COMMON
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL
UNIT CMBT/ SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 0512454 (FOL UP) 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT836524. UNIT CON'T
SEARCH AND FOUND 1 VC KIA.

B. 0518504 37TH RNGR BN LOC AT845506. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE
FROM ENEMY LOC AT836507. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN AND RET'D FIRE WITH

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0169Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

S/A AND A/W. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 4 ARVN WIAE.

C. 0518504 (FOL UP) 37TH RNGR BN LOC AT845506. UNIT SEARCHED AREA
AND FOUND 4 VC KIA. 1 CHICOM MACHINEGUN, 1 GRL, AND 1 M-16. ALSO
APPREHENDED 2 DET. DET FORWARDED TO ITT.

D. 0518004 1/5 CO D AND 1/7 CO D LOC AT955505. 12 PLT AND CO CP FROM CO
D 1/5 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT854505. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH
S/A AND A/W AND CALLED MAR 81MM MSN. UNIT LINKED UP WITH PLT FROM CO
D 1/7 AND SWEEPED AREA TO RIVER AND THEN S TO BLOCKING FORCE FROM CO D
1/7. AO ON STATION REPORTED 50 VC WITH WPNS IN TRENCHLINES AND
BUNKERS LOC IN TREELINE. AO FIRED ROCKETS AND A/W FIRE INTO TREE-
LINE CAUSING ENEMY TO FLEE TO THE E. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE BY CO
D 1/7 AT FIRST LIGHT.

RES: 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIAE, AND 18 VC KIA. MEDEVAC
CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 0520454 1/1 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT890509. WHILE MOVING TO
NIGHT POSIT, 1 USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIAE.
MEDEVAC CALLED. MEDEVAC CHOPPER LANDED IN LZ BUT LIFTED OFF WHEN IT
REC'D 50 CAL FIRE DROPPING 1 MEDEVAC CAUSING WIA & RUPTURED SPLEEN.
ESCORT BIRD RET'D TO AN HOA, DROPPED HIS ROCKET PODS, AND RET'D UNDER
FIRE AND EXTRACTING 4 EVAC. 1 EVAC REMAINS AND MEDEVAC HAS
BEEN CALLED.

586

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0169Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 4 1/2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CON' I.

C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RT FROM AN HOA TO
LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON' I.

5. PLANS/SUM:

1/5- PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 5TH MAR N AO INCLUDING LIB
BRIDGE AND LIB RD N. CO C 1/5- PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 5TH MAR S AO
INCLUDING LIB RD S AND MANNING OF STRONGPOINTS.

6. CUMICAS:

21 USMC KIA
166 USMC WIAE
43 USMC WIA(M)
8 USMC NBCF

USMC

84 NVA KIA
1 NVA RTNE
220 VC KIA
2 VC POW
6 VC RTNEE
108 DETAINEES
66 INN CIV
19 CIV DEF

ARVN

1 USA WIAL
1 USA WIA(M)
10 ARVN KIA
285 ARVN WIAL
499 NVA KIA
3 NVA POW
5 VC KIA
3 VC POW
81 DETAINEES
19 INN CIV
27 CIV DEF
97 IWC

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0169Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

27 IWC

26 CSWC

GP-4

RT

#0169Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOps / Eng		
Secd NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

NY CCCCC

O P 052310Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 121 FROM 060001H TO 062001H JAN 69 GPN TITON
COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND COMPLETED
SMALL UNIT CMBT/ SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED W.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1AW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 122.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 6 INCHES AND RISING.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS 1AW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 123.

6. CUM CAS:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0174Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC

21 USMC KIA

165 USMC WIAE

43 USMC WIA(M)

8 USMC NBCE

34 NVA KIA

1 NVA RTNE

220 VC KIA

2 VC POW

6 VC RTNE

108 DETAINEES

66 INN CIV

19 CIV DEF

27 IWC

ARVN

1 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA (M)

10 ARVN KIA

485 ARVN WIAE

3 ARVN WIA(M)

139 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

65 VC KIA

3 VC POW

81 DETAINEES

19 INN CIV

41 CIV DEF

97 IWC

26 CSMS

GP-4

BT

#0174Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBC Del O		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AO on Airng		
Scal NCO		
Info		

HAS BEEN SENT

#187/BW

ACTION - G-3

ZNY 00000
 OR 060400Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CGT F YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

H

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MAR SITREP 122 FROM 060400Z TO
 061200Z JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMO

1. UNIT LOC: CO D 1/5 AT 965512 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
 CO D 1/7 AT 953512
 CO B 1/1 AT 912514

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 122.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 060700Z 1/5 CO B PLT (MET PLT LOC AT 902505. UNIT OPS UNKNOWN M
 NUMBER OF ENEMY LOC AT 904508. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH
 S/A, MANEUVERED FORCES FORWARD AND APPREHENDED A MALE DET

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0187Y CONFIDENTIAL
 (1 WOUNDED). UNIT CONT TO ADVANCE AND OPS 1 ENEMY KEEING TO THE
 NORTH. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 122.

A. RIVER AT LIP BRIDGE 6 FEET 7 INCHES AND RISING.

5. PLANS SIG: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 122.

6. CIM CAS:

	USMC		ARMY
21 USMC KIA	24 MIA KIA	1 USA MIAE	499 MIA KIA
165 USMC MIAE	1 MIA RT NE	1 USA MIA (M)	3 MIA POW
43 USMC MIA (M)	221 VC KIA	70 ARVN KIA	55 VC KIA
7 USMC MICE	3 VC POW	533 ARVN MIAE	3 VC POW
	6 VC RT NE	3 ARVN MIA (M)	81 DETAINEES
	112 DETAINEES		19 INV CIV
	66 INV CIV		27 CIV DEF
	19 CIV DEF		97 INC
	27 INC		26 CSWC

(P-4)

H

0187Y

620

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHLA #0199Y 0061057
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 061057Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITREP 123 FROM 061201H TO 051800H JAN 69. OPN TATLOR COMCON
 1. INIT LOC: 1/5 CO AT927527 CO C 1/5 AT894466
 CO A AT927527 1/3 BN AT821482
 CO B AT945517 2/4 BN AT818498
 CO D AT956507 37TH BN AT818498
 CO B 1/1 AT912517 39TH BN AT820477
 CO D 1/7 AT937497

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS 1AW FIFTH MAR SITREP 120.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 060700H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT922505. UNIT CON'T

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0199Y CONFIDENTIAL

SWEEP OF AREA AND OBS 15 VC MOVING NE LOC AT924508. UNIT INIT
 FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 5 VC AND CAPT 1 AK-47.

B. 060700H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT922505. CON'T SWEEP
 AND FOUND 1 VC KIA.

C. 060700H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT922505. UNIT CON'T
 SWEEP AND FOUND 2 VC KIA. ALSO APPREHENDED 4 DET. DET TO BE FOR-
 WARD TO ITT.

D. 060900H 1/5 CO A MINE SWEEP LOC AT915511. UNIT FOUND 3 BLOOD
 TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS. ALSO FOUND 2 RADIO BATTERIES AND 3 WALLETS.
 ONE WITH PICTURES INDICATING INDIVIDUAL WAS NVA. AREA WAS SEARCHED
 AND INDICATIONS THAT A COMMAND DETONATED AT MINE HAD EXPLODED WHILE
 BEING CARRIED TO THE ROAD. ALSO FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN AND 1 M-33 GREN.
 BATTERIES AND GREN DESTROYED AND WALLETS FORWARDED TO S-2.

E. 061310H 39TH BN BN LOC AT837497. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE
 DET. FORWARDED TO ITT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1AW FIFTH MAR SITREP 120.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/
 SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

AIR VN

621

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHILA #0199Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

21 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	499 NVA KIA
165 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
43 USMC WIA(M)	229 VC KIA	10 ARVN KIA	65 VC KIA
8 USMC NBCE	2 VC POW	285 ARVN WIAE	3 VC POW
	6 VC RTNE	3 ARVN WIA(M)	82 DETAINEES
	116 DETAINEES		19 INN CIV
	66 INN CIV		27 CIV DEF
	19 CIV DEF		97 IWC
	28 IWC		26 CSWC

GP-4

BT

#0199Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O R 061731Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

	INFO	Action
S-3A		R
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpt. Trng		
Secy RCO		
Brig RCO		

TOP: 061906

ACT 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 124 FROM 061801H TO 062400H

JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMBT/SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 060700H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT938512. WHILE CON'S SEARCH. UNIT OBS 2 VC AND FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA. ALSO FOUND 1 SKS. 300 RDS 7.62 AMMO. 4 RDS M-79, 4 E-TOOLS. AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS AND WPN WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0204Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

9. 061815H VMO NR 2 (CHOPPERS IN SUPPORT OF 5TH MAR). WHILE FOL-
LOWING LIB RD TO AN HOA, TWO CHOPPERS (CH-46) REC'D HVY A/W FIRE FROM
9 A/W POSITS LOC WITHIN 300 METERS OF AT909480 RESULTING IN 3 USMC
WIAE AND 4 USMC WIA(M). AN UNOBSERVED MAR ARTY MSN WAS FIRED ON
ENEMY POSIT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 8 INCHES AND RISING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CON'T.

C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN HOA TO LIB
BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE BUT MARGINAL.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION TWO CON'T.

5. PLANS SUM:

1/5- PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 5TH MAR N AO INCLUDING LIB BRIDGE AND

LIB RD N. CO C 1/5- PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 5TH MAR S AO INCLUDING LIB
RD S AND MANNING OF STRONGPOINTS.

6. COM CAS:

21 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	499 NVA KIA
168 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
47 USMC WIA(M)	231 VC KIA	10 ARVN KIA	65 VC KIA
8 USMC NBCE	2 VC POW	285 ARVN WIAE	3 VC POW
	6 VC RTNE	3 ARVN WIA(M)	82 DETAINEES

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0204Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

116 DETAINEES

66 INN CIV

19 CIV DEF

29 IWC

19 INN CIV

27 CIV DEF

97 IWC

26 CSWC

GP-4

BT

#0204Y

622

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
WBCDeIO		
CSO Chief		
Asst. Op. Chief		
AOpm. / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Ing. CO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 062350Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

0207Y/184

ACTION-6-3

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MAR SITREP 125 FROM 070001H TO 073600H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON
 1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL
 UNIT CMB/SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 3. CONTACTS: NONE
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 124.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 10 INCHES AND RISING.
 5. PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 124.
 6. CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0207Y CONFIDENTIAL

21 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	499 NVA KIA
168 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
47 USMC WIA(M)	231 VC KIA	70 ARVN KIA	65 VC KIA
8 USMC NBCE	2 VC POW	235 ARVN WIAE	3 VC POW
	6 VC RTNE	3 ARVN WIA(M)	82 DETAINEES
	116 DETAINEES		19 INN CIV
	66 INN CIV		27 CIV DEF
	19 CIV DEF		97 IWC
	29 IWC		26 CSWC

GP-4

BT

#0207Y

631

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	Action
33-	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDelO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOmC/Tmg	
Secd NCO	
Hug NCO	
FILE	

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 070440Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MAR SITREP 126 FROM 070600H TO 071200H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON
 1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 124.
 3. CONTACTS:
 A. 061815H VMO 2 (CHOPPERS IN SUPPORT OF FIFTH MAR). CHASED CHOPPERS
 TO HUEY GUNSHIPS. ADD 4 USMC WIAE AND DELETE 4 USMC WIAE (REMOVED).
 B. 062015H CAP 2-9-1 LOC AT 0689469. UNIT OBS 5 ENEMY CROSSING RIVER
 PADDY AND ALSO REC'D S/A FIRE FROM AT 094475. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH
 S/A AND CALLED FOR ILLUM. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0217 Y C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C. 062020H CPA 2-9-2 LOC AT 065487. UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY DET GREN SET AS
 AP MINE BY PF'S LOC AT 067495. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CHECKED
 AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
 D. 070910H 1/5 CO A PLT ROAD SWEEP LOC AT 0915512. UNIT FOUND 1 M-26
 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 124.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 7 FEET 6 INCHES AND RISING.
 5. PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 124.
 6. CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN	
21 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	499 NVA KIA
172 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
43 USMC WIA(M)	231 VC KIA	70 ARVN KIA	65 VC KIA
8 USMC NBCE	2 VC POW	205 ARVN WIAE	3 VC POW
	6 VC RTNE	3 ARVN WIA(M)	82 DETAINEES
	116 DETAINEES		19 INN CIV
	66 INN CIV		27 CIV DEF
	19 CIV DEF		97 IWC
	29 IWC		26 CSWC

GP-4
 BT
 #0217Y

632

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-1		
ALO		
NSCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
SecDef		
Brig JCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 071045Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

HAS
 TOD: 071330Z/228/0730Z

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 127 FROM 071201H TO
 071800H JAN 68 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

ACT 6-3

1. UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527
 CO A AT927527
 CO B AT945517
 CO D AT957508
 CO B 1/1 AT912517
 CO D 1/7 AT937497
- CO C 1/5 AT894466
 1/3 BN AT821482
 2/4 BN AT818498
 37TH BN AT818498
 39TH BN AT820477
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNIT CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 124.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0228Y CONFIDENTIAL

A. 071345H 1/5 CO B B PLT CMST PTL LOC AT927517. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MIN
 E

NO CASUALTIES. CON'T PTL.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 124.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 9 FEET AND RISING.

B. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING IS CLOSED.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT
 QMST/SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUM CAS:

	USMC		ARVN
21 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	499 NVA KIA
172 " WIAE	1 " RTNE	1 " WIA(M)	3 " POW
43 " WIA(M)	231 VC KIA	70 ARVN KIA	65 VC KIA
8 " NBCE	2 " POW	285 " WIAE	3 " POW
	6 " RTNE	3 " WIA(M)	82 DETAINEES
	116 DETAINEES		19 INN CIV
	66 INN CIV		27 CIV DEF
	19 CIV DEF		97 IWC
	29 IWC		25 CSWC

GP-4

BT

#0228Y

646

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-1		
S-2		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
Oppn Chief		
Asst Oppn Chief		
AOpn Trng		
Scol NCO		
Bag NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 071601Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES

100:071745Z/233/023

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 128 FROM 071001H TO
 072400H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMBT/SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 A. 071600H 37TH RNGR BN LOC AT 014497. UNIT FOUND 6 82MM RDS AND APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES (1 MALE & 1 FEMALE). WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 11 FEET AND RISING.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0232Y CONFIDENTIAL

- B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONT.
- C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. RD FROM AN HOA TO LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE, BUT MARGINAL.
- D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION TWO CONT.
5. PLANS SUM:
 1/5 - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 5TH MAR N AO INCLUDING LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD N. CO C 1/5 - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 5TH MAR S AO INCLUDING LIB RD S AND MANNING OF STRONGPOINTS.
6. CUM CAS:

USMC	ARVN
21 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA
712 USMC WIAE	1 USA WIAE
43 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
8 USMC NBCE	231 VC KIA 70 ARVN KIA
	2 VC POW 245 ARVN WIAE
	6 VC RTNE 3 ARVN WIA(M)
	116 DETAINEES
	66 INN CIV
	19 CIV DEF
	29 IWC
	499 NVA KIA
	3 NVA POW
	65 VC KIA
	3 VC POW
	84 DETAINEES
	19 INN CIV
	27 CIV DEF
	37 IWC
	26 CSWC

GP-4

BT

#0233Y

647

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS**

	INFO	Action
3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
4-OpnChief		
Secd		
Eng ACO		
ATT		

OO RUMHLA
 TE RUMHLA #0238Y 0072355
 ZNY CCCCC
 OR 072355Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 O ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RT

*ACTION - 6-3**#238Y/BLK*

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MAR SITREP 129 FROM 080001H TO 080600H JAN 69 OPN
 TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMBT/SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 128.
5. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 11 FEET 3 INCHES AND RISING.
6. PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 128.
6. CUM CAS:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0238Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC	ARVN
1 USMC KIA	499 NVA KIA
172 USMC WIAE	3 NVA POW
43 USMC WIA(M)	65 VC KIA
8 USMC NBCE	3 VC POW
84 NVA KIA	84 DETAINEES
1 NVA RTNE	19 INN CIV
231 VC KIA	27 CIV DEF
2 VC POW	97 IWC
6 VC RTNE	26 CSWC
116 DETAINEES	
66 INN CIV	
19 CIV DEF	
29 IWC	
1 USA WIAE	
1 USA WIA(M)	
70 ARVN KIA	
285 ARVN WIAE	
3 ARVN WIA(M)	

G-4

RT

#0238Y

*665***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBC Del O	
Opn Chief	
Asst Opn Chief	
AOpn Chief	
Scol NCO	
Eng NCO	

OO RUMHLA
 LE RUMHLA 0246Y 0080420
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 080420Z JAN69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

ACTION-6-3

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MAR SITREP 130 FROM 080601H TO
 081200H JAN69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 128.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 080910H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 9555 ZS. UNIT FOUND AMMO CACHE CONSISTING OF 38 RDS 82MM (3 W/CHARGES), 9 RDS B-40 W/CHARGES, AND 2000 RDS AK-47 AMMO DESTROYED ALL AMMO EXCEPT B-40 RDS. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.
 - B. 081000H 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT 828487. 1 ARVN TRIPPED AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 ARVN KIA AND 4 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0246Y CONFIDENTIAL
 C. 081020H 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT 827478. UNIT FOUND TUNNEL CONTAINING 3 CANTEENS, 2 GREN, AND 1 SHOVEL. CON'T SEARCH.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 128.
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 13 FEET 8 INCHES AND RISING.
5. PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 128.
4. CUM CAS:

21 USMC KIA
 172 USMC WIAE
 43 USMC WIA(M)
 8 USMC NBCE

USMC
 84 NVA KIA
 1 NVA RTNE
 231 VC KIA
 2 VC POW
 6 VC RTNE
 116 DETAINEES
 66 INN CIV
 19 CIV DEF
 29 IWC

1 USA WIAE
 1 USA WIA(M)
 71 ARVN KIA
 289 ARVN WIAE
 3 WIA(M)

ARVN
 499 NVA KIA
 3 NVA POW
 65 VC KIA
 3 VC POW
 84 DETAINEES
 19 INN CIV
 27 CIV DEF
 97 IWC
 26 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

0246Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACCT
3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
Asst OpnChief		
AOps. Trng		
Sect NCO		
Mag CO		

ZNY 00000
 O R 081424Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/6 TASK FORCE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 RUMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 131 FROM 031200H TO 031200H JAN 69
 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: 1/3 CP AT 927527

CO A AT 910513

CO B AT 923008

CO D AT 927527

CO B 1/1 AT 890496

CO D 1/7 AT 938487

CO C 1/5 AT 864483

1/3 BN AT 810480

2/4 BN AT 853487

3TH BN AT 864483

35TH BN AT 805476

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 123.

3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO RUMLA 0255Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 031200H 1/5 CO D RT CMST LOC AT 932527. USMC DET M-26 AP MINE
 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC TO AN HONOR VEHICLE.

B. 031300H 5TH MAR. CHOPPER REC'D A/V FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT
 942500. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT.

C. 031400H 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT 825477 AND AT 030425. UNIT KILLED 5
 VC AND FOUND MED GEAR, DOCUMENTS, AND 2 GRC. DOCUMENTS ARE
 WFN WILL BE FORWARDED TO INT.

D. 031430H 5TH MAR. CHOPPER REC'D A/V FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT 865476.
 PF PIL SENT TO CHECK AREA.

E. 031430H (FOL UP) 5TH MAR. PF PIL CHECKED 15 CA WITH NEG RESULTS.

F. 031500H 1/1 CO B DEF POSIT LOC AT 898489. USMC DET M-26 GREN
 AP MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 123.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 13 FEET 9 INCHES AND RICKING.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMST/
 OFFENSIVE MANS IN ASSIGNED AC.

6. CUM CAS:

21 USMC KIA

USMC

84 NVA KIA

ARVN

1 USA KIA

499 NVA KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0255Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

176 USMC WIAE
 44 USMC WIA(M)
 8 USMC NBCE

1 NVA RTNE
 231 VC KIA
 2 VC POW
 6 VC RTNE
 116 DETAINEES
 66 INN CIV
 19 CIV DEF
 29 IWC

1 USA KIA (M)
 71 ARVN KIA
 269 ARVN WIAE
 3 ARVN WIA(M)

3 NVA POW
 68 VC KIA
 3 VC POW
 84 DETAINEES
 19 INN CIV
 27 CIV DEF
 98 IWC
 24 CSIC

GP-4

BT

0255Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NHCDefO		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpn /Trng		
Scol NCO		
Eng ECO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 081630Z JAN 68
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ET

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 132 FROM 081800H TO 082400H JAN 68
 OPN TAYLOR COMCON

1. UNIT LOC; NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISH POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 082400H 1ST RGR GROUP LOC AT 875475. UPDATE OPN TOTALS AS FOLLOWS:
 71 ARVN KIA, 299 ARVN WIAE, 1 USA WIAE, 1 USA KIA(M), 1 USMC KIA(M),
 1 AUST WIA(M), 1 USA NBCE, 68 VC KIA, 504 NVA KIA, 3 NVA POW, 5 VC
 POW, 88 DETAINEES, 49 CIV DEF, 31 INN CIV, 95 IWC, AND 23 CSWC.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0261Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 13 FEET 11 INCHES AND RISING.
 - B. STORM CONDITION TWO CON'T.
 - C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. FD FROM AN KCA TO LIB BRIDGE REMAINS OPEN, BUT MARGINAL.
 - D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION TWO CON'T.
5. PLANS SUM:
 - 1/5 - CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR N AO.
 - CO A - MOVES FROM LIB BRIDGE TO VIC LA TAP (3) AND COND OFFENSIVE OPNS TO RESTRICT EN MOVEMENT, DESTROY FORTIFICATIONS AND LOCATE CACHES.
 - CO B - COND OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC AN IAM (2).
 - CO D - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD N.
 - CO B 1/1 - MOVES VIC PHU NHUAN (1) AND COND OFFENSIVE OPNS AGAINST KNOWN ENEMY HARBOR SITES.
 - CO D 1/7 - MOVES TO VIC CHAU PHONG (2) AND COND OFFENSIVE (S&C) OPNS TO RESTRICT ENEMY TO ACTIVITIES. EMPHASIS PLACED ON SITES LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND WHILE FLOOD CONDITIONS CONTINUE.
 - 5TH MAR - ELEMENTS AT AN HOA AID REFUGEES BY ASSISTING DUC DUC DISTRICT IN PROVIDING FOOD SHELTER AND SCRAP LUMBER.
 - 09 01/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND SECURES LIB RD S BY DAYTIME

644

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMALA 0261Y C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OP'S AND NIGHT COMBAT PILOT AND SEABORNES.
 6. CUM CAS:

USMC
 21 USMC KIA
 176 USMC MIA
 44 USMC MIA(M)
 8 USMC NBCE

84 NVA KIA
 1 NVA RTNE
 231 JO NVA
 2 VC FCW
 6 VC RTNE
 116 DETAINEES
 68 INN CIV
 19 CIV DEF
 28 LMC

ARVN
 1 USA ULAZ
 1 USA ULAZ
 1 USMC
 1 USMC
 1 USA NBCE
 71 ARVN KIA
 259 ARVN WIA
 2 ARVN MIA(M)

500 NVA KIA
 3 NVA POW
 68 VC KIA
 5 VC POW
 88 DETAINEES
 31 INN CIV
 49 CIV DEF
 99 LMC
 26 CSJG

GP-4
 ET
 0261Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
DonChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn / Trag		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

RR RUMHLA
 DE RUMHLA 0265Y 0090025
 ZNY CCCCC
 OR 090025Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEC QND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

2637/124

ACTION: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MAR SITREP 133 FROM 090001H TO 090600H JAN 69 OPN
 TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT/OFFENSIVE MANS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 090025H 37TH RNGR BN LOC AT 828487. UNITS RECD APPROX 20 RDS B40 ROCKETS FROM ENEMY LOC AT 826496. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN.
 - B. 090015 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT 810430. UNIT RECD 5 82MM MORTARS FROM ENEMY LOC AT 831496. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. RES: 4 ARVN WIAE.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0265Y C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 132.
5. RIVER AT LTB BRIDGE 13 FEET 11 INCHES AND HOLDING.
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 132.
6. SUMMARY:

USMC		ARVN	
21 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	503 NVA KIA
176 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
44 USMC WIA(M)	231 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	68 VC KIA
8 NECE	2 VC POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	5 VC POW
	6 VC RTNE	1 USA NECE	88 DETAINEES
	166 DETAINEES	71 ARVN KIA	31 INN CIV
	66 INN CIV	303 ARVN WIAE	49 CIV DEF
	19 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	99 IWC
	29 IWC		26 CSWC

C-4
 BT
 0265Y

686

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
ComChief		
AsstOpsChief		
AOps Lang		
Secd NCO		
Eng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 190542Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEC QND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT
 700 090820Z/276/NSB
 ACT 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP 134 FROM 090601H TO 091200H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: CO A 1/5 AT 937515 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

CO B 1/5 AT 958508

CO D 1/5 AT 922540

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 132.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 060700H (FQ UP) (LATE ENTRY) 1/5 CO B LOC AT 922505. ADD 4 DET.

B. 090750H LOPEZ 56 (FAC WORKING WITH 1ST RNGR GROUP). FAC CBS

57-100 ENEMY TROOPS IN OPEN LOC AT 848549. CALLED IN GUNSHIPS.

DESTROYED 1 STRUCTURE AND KILLED 2 VC.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0276Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 090930H 1/1 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 899483. 1 USMC DET 105MM AP MIN. RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE, AND 2 USMC WIA(M). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 132.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 13 FEET 9 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 132.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN

23 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	503 NVA KIA
178 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
46 USMC WIA(M)	231 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	79 VC KIA
8 USMC NBCE	2 VC POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	5 VC POW
	6 VC RTNE	1 USA NBCE	88 DETAINEES
	120 DETAINEES	71 ARVN KIA	31 INN CIV
	66 INN CIV	303 ARVN WIAE	49 CIV DEF
	19 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	99 IWC
	29 IWC		26 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0276Y

700

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
3		R
33A		
ALO		
NBCD/O		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOps/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Mag NCO		
2/28/69		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 291100Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SEC GND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES
 E

700.09/1330

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 135 FROM 091200H TO 091800H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR
 COMM ON

1. UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 927327 CO C 1/5 AT 894466
 CO A AT 941516 1/3 BN AT 821483
 CO B AT 958548 2/4 BN AT 818498
 CO D AT 822540 3TH BN AT 818498
 CO B 1/1 AT 897483 39TH BN AT 863476
 CO D 1/7 AT 838497

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPMS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 132.

3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0282Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 010950H 1/5 CO C FT OP LOC AT 904473. DET RELEASED IN FIELD AS INN
 CIV. (FOL UP).

B. 230700H 1/5 CO C SNIPER TM LOC AT 883489. DET RELEASED IN FIELD AS
 INN CIV. (FOL UP).

C. 091200H 1/7 CO D RT CMET PTL LOC AT 942499. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE
 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. REDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 132.
 A. UNITS AT LIR 8002 IS 1000 YARDS AND DROPPING.
 B. DELETE 1 USMC WIA(M) DUE TO TYPOGRAPHICAL ERROR.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT/CMET/
 OFFENSIVE MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN

23 USMC KIA
 179 USMC WIAE
 45 USMC WIA(M)
 8 USMC NBCE

84 NVA KIA
 1 NVA RTNE
 231 VC KIA
 2 VC POW
 6 VC RTNE
 12% DETAINEES
 68 INN CIV

1 USA WIAE
 1 USA WIA(M)
 1 USMC WIA(M)
 1 AUST WIA(M)
 1 USA NVE
 71 ARVN KIA
 303 ARVN WIAE
 503 NVA KIA
 3 NVA POW
 70 VC KIA
 5 VC POW
 88 DETAINEES
 31 INN CIV
 49 CIV DEF

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0282Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

19 CIV DEF 2 ARVN WIA(M)
 29 IWC

99 IWC
 26 CSWC

CP..A
 ET

0282Y

752

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
ASST Dir O		
Com Chief		
Asst Opr Chief		
AO on 2 wing		
S-3		
THE ROO		

21000000
O R 09162Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SEC OND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

TOR 110715/23/24

A-245

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITREP 135 FROM 281500H TO 292400H JAN 69 OFN TAYLOR COMMO

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL
UNIT CMET/OFFENSIVE MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO

3. CONTACTS:

A. 091540H 1/5 CO D PLT CMET PTL LOC AT 956523. UNIT OBS 26-82 VC
MOVING NE LOC AT 956523. UNIT CALLED MAR 800M MSN AND ARTY MSN. AO
CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. 091540H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO D PLT CMET PTL LOC AT 956523. UNIT MADE
PHYSICAL SEARCH OF AREA AND FOUND 2 VC KIA.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 023713 CONFIDENTIAL

C. 291345H 1/5 CO A CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 945513. UNIT OBS 1 VC NEAR
PERIMETER. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 1 VC. VC HAD NOTEBOOK
AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS IN HIS POSSESSION. WILL FORWARD DOCUMENTS TO
S-2.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 13 FEET AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONT.

C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. RD FROM AN HOA TO LIB
BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE, BUT MARGINAL.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION TWO CONT.

5. PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN FIFTH MAR N AO

CO A - CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPNS IN VIC LA TA (1) TO RESTRICT ENEMY
MOVEMENT, DESTROY FORTIFICATIONS, AND LOCATE CACHES.

CO B - IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO D 1/7, CONDUCT S&C OPNS IN AN HOA (2).

CO D - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND 112 RD N.

CO B 1/1 - COND CMET PTLS IN VIC OF PHU NHUAI (S).

FIFTH MAR - ELEMENTS AT AN HOA CONTINUE TO ASSIST REFUGEES IN DUC DUC
DISTRICT AND IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITS.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND SECURES LIB R

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0287Y C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPS AND DAY AND NIGHT CMET PTLS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES,
 6. CUM CAS.

USMC
 23 USMC KIA
 179 USMC WIAE
 45 USMC WIA(M)
 8 USMC NBCE

84 NVA KIA
 1 NVA RTNE
 234 VC KIA
 2 VC POW
 6 VC RTNE
 120 DETAINEES
 68 INN CIV
 19 CIV DEF
 29 IWC

ARVN
 1 USA WIAE
 1 USA WIA(M)
 1 USMC WIA(M)
 1 AUST WIA(M)
 1 USA NBCE
 71 ARVN KIA
 303 ARVN WIAE
 2 ARVN WIA(M)

503 NVA KIA
 3 NVA POW
 70 VC KIA
 5 VC POW
 88 DETAINEES
 31 INN CIV
 49 CIV DEF
 99 IWC
 26 CSW

GP-4
 ET
 0287Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103	
104	
105	
106	
107	
108	
109	
110	
111	
112	
113	
114	
115	
116	
117	
118	
119	
120	

ZNY CCCCC
 OR 892338
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MAR SITREP 136 FROM 150000H TO
 150600H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING
 SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 091500H 37TH REGT BN LOC AT 19504 UNIT FOUND 6 VC KIA BY ARTY.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 136.
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 13 FEET AND HOLDING.
5. PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 136.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0203Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUM CASE

USMC		ARVN	
13 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA	1 USA WIA	508 NVA KIA
179 USMC WIA	1 NVA RTN	1 USA WIA	3 NVA POW
15 USMC WIA(N)	234 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA	76 VC KIA
2 USMC NCE	2 VC POW	1 AUST WIA	5 VC POW
	6 VC RTN	1 USA NECE	88 DETAINEES
	120 DETAINEES	71 ARVN KIA	31 INN CIV
	68 INN CIV	303 ARVN WIA	49 CIV DEF
	19 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA	99 IWT
	29 IWC		26 USMC

3-4

BT

0203Y

722

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
33		
33A		
ALO	C	
NECDelO		
ChmChf		
Asst Opn Chief		
Chm Plng		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 100455Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 138 FROM 1006 01H TO

101200H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 136.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 241545H 2/7 CO H. ADD 1 USMC NBCE.

B. 100940H 1/1 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 890492. UNIT FOUND 60MM SET AS NINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. 100945H 1/5 CO A PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 958517. UNIT FOUND AMMO CACHE CONSISTING OF 122 RDS OF 82MM, 2 BANGALOR TORPEDOES AND ASSORTED

TOD: 100520Z/290/DEFB

ACT G-3

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0298Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

MED GEAR. UNIT WILL CONT SEARCH OF AREA. WILL DESTROY AMMO AND FORWARD MED GEAR TO S-2.

D. 101000H 37TH RV GR BN LOC AT 835516. UNIT FOUND 28 NVA KIABY AIR STRIKES ON 8 JAN 69. ALSO FOUND 3 NEW GR AVES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 136.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 13 FEET AND HOLDING.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 136.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

23 USMC KIA

179 USMC WIAE

45 USMC WIA(M)

9 USMC NBCE

84 NVA KIA

1 NVA RTNE

234 VC KIA

2 VC POW

6 VC RTNE

120 DETAINEES

68 INN CIV

19 CIV DEF

29 IWC

ARVN

1 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

71 ARVN KIA

303 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

531 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

76 VC KIA

5 VC POW

88 DETAINEES

31 INN CIV

49 CIV DEF

99 IWC

26 CSWC

G-4

BT

029TY

716

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	Action
33A	
ALO	
NBCD:IO	
OpnChief	
AntiOpnChief	
Adm. Chief	
Sec. Chief	
Inf. KCO	

HAS **SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 101150Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEC OND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ET

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP 139 FROM 101200H TO 121800H JAN 69 OFN TAYLOR COMM CN

1. UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527
 CO A AT941516
 CO B AT948515
 CO D AT922540
 CO B 1/1 AT897483
 CO D 1/7 AT938477
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 136.
3. CONTACTS:
 A. 100945H 1/5 CO A FLT CMET PTL LOC AT958517. (FOL UP) UNIT CON'T

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0306Y **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SEARCH OF AREA AND FOUND ADDITIONAL AMMO CACHES CONTAINING 10 82MM RDS WITH FUZES AND DETONATORS, 5000 RDS AK-47, AND MISC MED GEAR. CON'T SEARCH.

B. 101145H 1/5 CO B FLT CMET PTL LOC AT956502. WHILE SEARCHING BANKS OF RIVER, FOUND ENEMY AMMO CACHE CONTAINING 12 82MM RDS, 27 UNKNOWN TYPE RKT RDS, 5000 RDS AK-47, 1 57MM RR RD, AND ASSORTED FUZES AND SACHEL CHARGES. CON'T SEARCH.

C. 101145H 1/5 CO B FLT CMET PTL LOC AT956502. 27 UNKNOWN RKT RDS DETERMINED TO BE 8MM RDS (CHINESE TYPE).

D. 101220H 1/1 CO B FLT OP LOC AT897483. WHILE MOVING TO OP POSIT, 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 101250H 1/5 CO A FLT OP LOC AT913455. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

F. 101430H 1/3 BN GR BN LOC AT852514. UNIT OBS 5 VC LOC IN THEIR IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/ A KILLING 5 VC AND CAPT 3 AK-47 AND 1 CKC. ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS.

G. 101515 H 1/3 BN GR BN LOC AT852514. UNIT FOUND TUNNEL CONTAINING 2 VN MALES, WHICH WERE SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED AS 1 CHIEF AND 1 FEMALE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 4366Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. 101530H 1/5 CO A PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 964517. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP
MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA(M). ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND COMBAT MSN.I. 101615H BLACKCAT 19 (CHOPPER SUPPORTING 1ST RNGR GROUP). CHOPPER
REC'D A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT 865557 RESULTING IN 1 USA WIA(M).

UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 136.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 5 INCHES AND DROPPING.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/
OFFENSIVE MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN	
24 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	531 NVA KIA
189 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	2 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
48 USMC WIA(M)	234 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	81 VC KIA
9 USMC NECE	2 VC POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	9 VC POW
	6 VC RTNE	1 USA NECE	98 DETAINEES
	128 DETAINEES	71 ARVN KIA	31 INN CIV
	68 INN CIV	323 ARVN WIAE	49 CIV DEF
	19 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	105 IWC
	29 IWC		26 CSWC

GP-4

E

03067

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG-47 YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO	Act
3-3	
3-3A	
ALO	
REC'D	
AOps	
Scout	
Eng NCO	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP 140 FROM 101801H TO 102400H JAN
COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 101745H 1/5 CO A PLT AMB LOC AT945515. WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POSIT, UNIT OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS LOC AT946516. UNIT FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.
 - B. 102010H 1/5 CO C SQD AMB LOC AT895469. STRONG POINT "A" REC'D

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0318Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

S/A FIRE F EM ENEMY (APPROX 6 VC) LOC AT893468 RESULTING IN 1 CIVIL GUARD KIA(M). UNIT OBS 3-4 ENEMY MOVING NW AS THEY APPROACHED AREA OF ENEMY LOC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 3 INCHES AND DROPPING.
- B. STORM CONDITION THREE CON'T.
- C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. RD FROM AN HOA TO LIB BRIDGE REMAINS OPEN, BUT MARGINAL.
- D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.

5. PLANS SUM:

- 1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN FIFTH MAR N AO.
- CO A - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC LA TAP (1) TO LOCATE ADDITIONAL CACHES, DESTROY FIELD FORTIFICATION, AND RESTRICT ENEMY MOVEMENT.
- CO B - MOVES TO VIC CU BAN (3) AND CONDUCTS SEC OPNS.
- CO D - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD N.
- CO B 1/1 - CONDUCTS CMBT PTLS VIC OF PHY NHUAN (7), (8), AND (9), AND IN BN (3). FIFTH MAR - ELEMENTS AT AN HOA CON'T TO ASSIST REFUGEES IN DUC DUC DISTRICT AND TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITS.
- CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND SECURES LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAYTIME OPS AND DAY AND NIGHT CMBT PTLS.

730

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0318Y C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. CUM CAS:

USMC
24 USMC KIA
180 USMC WIAE
47 USMC WIA(M)
9 USMC NECE

84 NVA KIA
1 NVA RTNE
236 VC KIA
2 VC POW
6 VC RTNE
120 DETAINEES
68 INN CIV
19 CIV DEF
29 IWC

ARVN
1 USA WIAE
1 USA WIA(M)
1 USMC WIA(M)
1 AUST WIA(M)
1 USA NECE
71 ARVN KIA
303 ARVN WIAE
2 ARVN WIA(M)
531 NVA KIA
3 NVA POW
81 VC KIA
5 VC POW
90 DETAINEES
31 INN CIV
49 CIV DEF
105 IWC
26 CSWC

GP-4
BT
0318Y

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn2/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 102315Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMKLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 RUMKLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOO: 1023502/322/05300

ACT G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MAR SITREP 141 FROM 110001H TO 110600H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON
 1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING
 SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 3. CONTACTS: NONE
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 140.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 3 INCHES AND HOLDING.
 5. PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 140.
 6. CIM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

0322 Y

75/

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3A		
ALO		
BC De O		
On Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpn/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

HAS BEEN

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 110715Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 RUMH/LA/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 RUMH/LA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 142 FROM 110500H TO 112000H JAN 69
 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT'G OPS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 142.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 030645H 1/5 CO D PLT BLK FORCE LOC AT956506 (FOL UP). DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS CIV DEF.
 - B. 031300H CAP 2-9-2 SQD CMET PTL LOC AT874434 (FOL UP). DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS VIC POW.
 - ✓ C. 041200H 1/1 CO B PLT CMET PTL LOC AT372500 (FOL UP). DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS INN CIV.

PAGE TWO RUMH/LA 0337Y C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. 041630H 1/5 CO B PLT CMET PTL LOC AT955517 (FOL UP). DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS INN CIV.

✓ E. 050830H 1/1 CO B LOC AT892499 (FOL UP). DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS INN CIV.

F. 051245H 1/5 CO D PLT CMET PTL LOC AT936524. 5 DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV, 2 CIV DEF, AND 1 VC POW. (FOL UP).

G. 051405H 1/5 CO D PLT CMET PTL LOC AT956506 (FOL UP). DET DIES OF CEREBRAL MALARIA PRIOR TO INTERROGATION.

H. 060700H 1/5 CO B PLT CMET PTL LOC AT922305 (FOL UP). 12 DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS 6 INN CIV, 2 VC POW, 3 CIV DEF, AND 1 VC RTNI.

I. 110730H CAP 2-9-2 LOC AT868494. UNIT REC'D S/A AND M-79 RDS FROM ENEMY LOC AT865495 AND AT870495. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 M-16 AP MINE AND 105MM AP MINE. ECO TM BLEW IN PLACE.

J. 110830H 39TH RNGR BN LOC AT873517. 1 ARVN DET 105MM AP MINE RESULTING IN 4 ARVN KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

✓ K. 111030H 1/5 CO B PLT S&C LOC AT959524. UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY IN THEIR IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT FIRED SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. SEARCH REVEALED 2 BUNDLES OF RICE.

L. 111245H 1ST RNGR GROUP LOC AT875475. DELETE 28 NVA KIA AND 1 FRENCH M-35 MAUSER R/FLE DUE TO FALSE REPORT.

756

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0337Y C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 140.
 B. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 3 INCHES AND HOLDING.
 C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN.
 D. PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 140.
 E. CUM CASE

	USMC	ARVN	
14 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	523 NVA KIA
180 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
98 USMC WIA(M)	237 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	81 VC KIA
9 USMC NBCE	6 VC POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	5 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	1 USA NBCE	90 DETAINEES
	120 DETAINEES	71 ARVN KIA	31 INN CIV
	79 INN CIV	307 ARVN WIAE	49 CIV DEF
	25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIAAKM)	104 IWC
	1 DET DOW		
	29 IWC		

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO	C	
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnChief		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 111100Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 143 FROM 111231H TO 111831H JAN 69 OPN

TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

CO C 1/5 AT994466

CO A AT941516

1/3 BN AT954518

CO B AT948515

2/4 BN AT954518

CO D AT927527

37TH BN AT985558

CO E 1/1 AT897483

39TH BN AT975557

CO D 1/7 AT962438

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON* OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 142.

3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 3345 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 111515H 1/3 BN GR BN LOC AT953537 (FOL UP). DELETE 1 DET. DET DIED OF WOUNDS. ADD 1 VC KIA.

B. 111123H 1/5 CO B SRC LOC AT955514. UNIT FOUND FOLLOWING ITEMS:

16 FUZES NR 54, 11 FUZES NR 75, 4 M-49 FDS, 4 82MM WP RDS, 17 82MM HE RDS, 4 82MM RDS PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY SUPPORTING ARMS,

3 CANS OF INCRIMENTS, AND 12 POSTER RDS. FORWARDED TO BN CP.

C. 111131H RECON INSERT "WEDDING RING" LOC AT98453. UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FROM 12 VC LOC AT THEIR IMM VIC. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY. FIRED WING, AND GUNSHIP MSNS. UNIT PULLED BACK. RES: 1 VC KIA.

D. 111155H 1/3 BN GR BN LOC AT965514. 1 ARVN DET UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 ARVN KIA DV 5 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 111332H 39TH BN GR BN LOC AT965525. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DET, HOWEVER DET ALMOST NEAR DEATH. DET HAD NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS. MEDEVACED BUT DET DIED OF WOUNDS. RUN AS VC KIA.

F. 111535H 1/5 CO B SRC LOC AT965525. UNIT FOUND 1 SKS WITH THE AID OF VN BOY. FORWARDED TO BN CP. VN BOY PAID 1000 PIASTERS FROM REWARD FUND.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 143.

U. RIVER AT LIE BRIDGE FEET 3 INCHES AND HOLDING.

754

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 7545 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. LIP BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT OFF/ OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

24 USMC KIA
187 USMC WIAE
48 USMC WIA(X)
9 USMC NCE

84 NVA KIA
1 NVA RTNE
238 VC KIA
6 VC POW
7 VC RTNE
122 DETAINEES
79 INN CIV
25 CIV DEF
37 IWC

ARVN

1 USA WIAE
1 USA WIA(X)
1 USMC WIA(X)
1 AUGT WIA(X)
1 USA NCE
73 ARVN KIA
313 ARVN WIAE
2 ARVN WIA(X)

573 NVA KIA
3 NVA POW
83 VC KIA
5 VC POW
9 DETAINEES
31 INN CIV
49 CIV DEF
174 INC
26 CSVC

GP-4
BT
13 45

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOppC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rag NCO		
FILE		

RR RUMHLA
 DE RUMHLA 2351 2111515
 ZNY CC CC C
 O R 111615Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEC QND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MA
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

17 351/B

Action: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MAR SITREP 144 FROM 111831H TO 112431H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON
 1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT
 COMBAT/OFFENSIVE MANS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 3. CONTACTS:
 A. 111131H 1/7 CO D PLT COMPT PTL LOC AT 95348. 1 USMC PET Y-26
 B. NINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. RIVER AT LIP BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AD DROPPING.
 B. STORM CONDITION THREE CON'T.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2351 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C. LIP BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN HOA TO LIP
 BRIDGE REMAINS OPEN.
 D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.
 5. PLANS SUM:
 1/5 - CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPNS IN FIFTH MAR NAO INCLUDING SECURITY
 FOR LIP RD N.
 CO A - PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIP RD N. CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC
 LA TAP (1) TO LOCATE ADDITIONAL CACHES, DESTROY FIELD FORTIFICATIONS,
 AND RESTRICT ENEMY MOVEMENT.
 CO B - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN VIC LA NAM (2) AND COND S&C OPNS.
 CO D - PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIP BRIDGE. COND DAYTIME OPS.
 CO E 1/1 - RETURNS TO OPCON OF 1ST MAR 121231H.
 CO D 1/7 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC AT 953489 TO LOCATE CACHES,
 DESTROY FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, AND RESTRICT ENEMY MOVEMENT.
 CO K 3/1 - TO RELIEVE CO B 1/1 IN PLACE VIC CO C 1/5 BASE CAMP.
 MOVES TO VIC PHU NHUAN (3) TO COND S&C OPNS AND RELIEVE CO A 1/5
 ON RD SECURITY OF LIP RD N. CHOPS TO 1/5 121231H.
 FIFTH MAR - ELEMENTS AT AN HOA CON'T TO ASSIST REFUGEES IN DUC DUC
 DISTRICT AND TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITS.
 CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND SECURES LIP RD S BY NIGHT

757

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 3351 C O N F I D E N T I A
 AYES, DAYTIME CPC, AND DAY AND NIGHT CYST PTLs.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN	
24 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	543 NVA KIA
181 USMC WIA1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW	
47 USMC WIA(M)	238 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	83 VC KIA
9 USMC WCE	6 VC POW	1 USA WCE	5 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	1 AUST WIA(M)	89 DETAINEES
	123 DETAINEES	73 ARVN KIA	31 INN CIV
	79 INN CIV	313 ARVN WIAE	49 CIV DEF
	25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	174 INC
	37 INC		26 CSWC
	1 DET DOW		

P*

3351

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3A	☒	☒
ALO	☒	☒
NBCDeIO	☒	☒
OpnChief	☐	☐
AsstOpnChief	☐	☐
AOon Trng	☐	☐
Scol NCO	☐	☐
Eng NCO	☐	☐
FILE	☐	☐

ZNY 00000

O R 112354Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SEC QND BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RUMHLA/ FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

RUMHLA/ FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES

BT

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 145 FROM 123731H TO 123637H JAN 69

OPN TAYLOR COMCON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT OFFENSIVE MANS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

✓ U. 123555H 1/1 CC E 00 DEF POSIT LOC JTS97483. 1 USMC DET UN-

KN OWN TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE, MEDEVAC CALLED

AND COMPLETED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 144.

A. RIVER AT LIP BRIDGE 8 FEET 4 INCHES.

PAGE TWO O RUMHLA 2357 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. CHANGE 1 VC KIA TO 1 NVA KIA DUE TO TYPOGRAPHICAL ERROR.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT ORNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 144.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN

24 USMC KIA

84 NVA KIA

1 USA WIAE

503 NVA KIA

193 USMC WIAE

1 NVA RTNE

1 USA WIA(M)

3 NVA POW

40 USMC WIA(N)

237 VC KIA

1 USMC WIA(M)

83 VC KIA

9 USMC WIDE

5 VC POW

1 AUST WIA(M)

5 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

1 USA NPOE

29 DETAIL

120 DETAINEES

73 ARVN KIA

31 INN CIV

79 INN CIV

313 ARVN WIAE

49 CIV DEF

25 CIV DEF

2 ARVN WIA(N)

194 IMC

1 DET POW

26 CSNG

32 IMC

CP-4

BT

2357

768

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
3-3		
ALO		R
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnChief		
Sec NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HA**SENTE**

ZNY CCCCC
 OR 12045Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
 NFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES

T00: 120835Z/363/0F3Z
 ACT 63

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 146 FROM 12001H TO 121200H
 JAN 69 ON TAYLOR COMCON

1. UNIT LOC:
 CO A 1/5 AT 940516 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
 CO B 1/5 AT 904523
 CO D 1/7 AT 960400
 2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 144.
 3. CONTACTS:
 A. 12-72-H 1/1 CO P CO S&C LOC AT 892484. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE
 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 B. 12-045H 1/1 CO P CO S&C LOC AT 908487. 1 USMC DET BOK MINE RE-
 SULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0363 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 144.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES.
 B. AT 121200H, 5TH MAR PASSED OPCON TO CG, TASK FORCE YANKEE
 OF C P 1/1.
 C. AT 121200H, 5TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF C K 3/1 AND SIMUL-
 TANEIOUSLY PASSED OPCON TO 1/5.
 5. PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 144.
 6. CUM CAS:

USMC	ARVN
24 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA
187 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE
4 USMC WIA(M)	237 VC KIA
9 USMC NECE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE
	127 DETAINEES
	79 INN CIV
	25 CIV DEF
	1 DET DOW
	32 IWC
	1 USA WIAE
	1 USA WIA(M)
	1 USMC WIA(M)
	1 AUST WIA(M)
	1 USA NPCE
	73 ARVN KIA
	313 ARVN WIAE
	2 ARVN WIA(M)
	503 NVA KIA
	3 NVA POW
	83 VC KIA
	5 VC POW
	89 DETAINEES
	31 INN CIV
	49 CIV DEF
	174 IWC
	26 CSWC

Q-4

BT

363

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3A	C	R
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOprn/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

HAS B

372/ R

ACTION: G-3

ZNY CCCCC
 OR 121145Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CGTF YANKEE
 *INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEC CND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/TH-RD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/TH-RD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 E

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP 147 FR OM 121200H TO 121800H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMM ON
 1. UNIT LOC: 1/5 CO AT 927527 CO C V 5 AT 804466
 CO A AT 941516 1/3 BN AT 845545
 CO B AT 960327 2/4 BN AT 845545
 CO D AT 927527 21 ST BN AT 859297
 CO V 3/1 AT 93497
 CO D 1/7 AT 960488

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 144
 3. CONTACTS:
 A. 121300H 21ST BN GR BN LOC AT 868543. 1 ARVN DET UNKNOWN TYPE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #372 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AP MINE RESULTING IN 3 ARVN KIA AND 3 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED.

B. 121300H 21ST BN GR BN LOC AT 868543. ADD 1 ARVN KIA AND 3 ARVN
 WIAE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 144

A. RIVER AT LIE BRIDGE 6 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT COMPT/
 OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AQ

6. CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN	
24 USMC KIA	84 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	543 NVA KIA
107 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RINE	4 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
48 USMC WIA(M)	237 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	83 VC KIA
9 USMC NECP	6 VC POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	5 VC POW
	7 VC RINE	1 USA NPCE	89 DETAINEES
	120 DETAINEES	77 ARVN KIA	31 INN CIV
	79 INN CIV	317 ARVN WIAE	49 CIV DEF
	25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	120 IWC
	1 DET DOWN		26 CSWC
	32 IWC		

GP-4

E

#372

793

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
3-3A	C	R
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOgn/Tmg		
Scol-NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS

ZNY CCCCC

O R 121642Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/CGTF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP 148 FROM 121821H TO 122400H JAN 69 OPN TAY OP COMVON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT COMBAT/ OFFENSIVE OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 121745H 1/5 CO C FT OP LOC AT 911429. AS CONVOY AND ACCOMPANYING TANKS WERE PROCEEDING FROM LIE BRIDGE TO AN POA, OP ON ROAD WAS HIT FROM THE NE BY B-42 PKTS, S/A, A/W, AND OPEN FROM ENEMY LOC AT 912491. MARINES ON OP AND CONVOY PERSONNEL RET'D PIPE AND ENEMY FORCE OF 12-20 VC WITHDREW AND DISPERSED.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2379 C O N F I D E N T I A L

APPROX 12 OF THE ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN FULL FIGHTING GEAR WITH HELMETS AND PACKS. THE REMAINDER WERE CHILDREN 10-15 YEARS OF AGE. 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, AND 1 USMC (M) WERE EVACED TO BN AID STATION BY CONVOY.

B. 121832H 25 CO P SNIPER TM LOC AT 975516. UNIT OBS 5 NVA IN THEIR BAKED VIC TM OPENED FIRE WITH S/A RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA, 3 IWC (1 M-14, 1 SKS, & 1 AK-47), 9 CHICOMS, MAGAZINES AND AMMO FOR WPNS, AND MISC 722 GEAR. WPNS AND GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2.

C. 121800H 21 BN GR BN LOC AT 975744. UNIT REC'D S/A AND 82MM MORTARS FROM ENEMY LOC AT 847547 RESULTING IN 1 ARVN WIAE. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND GUNSHIPS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

D. 121805H 1/3 BN GR BN LOC AT 843543. UNIT REC'D S/A AND 82MM MORTARS FROM ENEMY LOC AT 847547 RESULTING IN 3 ARVN WIAE. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND GUNSHIPS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 122100H 3/1 CO K FLT AMB LOC AT 928495. WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POSIT, 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT LIE BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUM HLA 2379 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. STORM CONDITION THREE CON'T.

C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. PD FROM AN PCA TO LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.

5. PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN FIFTH MAR NAO INCLUDING SECURITY OF LIB RD N.

CO A - PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB RD N. CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC LA TAP (1) TO LOCATE CACHES, DESTROY FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, AND RESTRICT ENEMY MOVEMENT.

CO B - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN VIC LA NAM (2) AND COND S&C OPNS.

CO D - PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE. COND DAYTIME OP'S.

CO K 3/1 - COMMENCE OFFENSIVE OPNS IN VIC PHU NHUAN (9) TO LOCATE AND DESTROY CACHES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND RESTRICT ENEMY MOVEMENT.

CO D 1/7 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS INTO AMERICAL AO EXTENSION TO LOCATE REPORTED ENEMY STAGING AREAS AND HARBOR SITES.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND SECURE LIB RD S BY NIGHT AND DAY OP'S, PATROLS, AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN

PAGE FOUR RUM HLA 2379 C O N F I D E N T I A L

26 USMC KIA

27 NVA KIA

1 USA WIAE

523 NVA KIA

192 USMC WIAE

1 NVA RTNE

1 USA WIA (M)

3 NVA POW

49 USMC WIA (M)

237 VC KIA

1 USMC WIA (M)

23 VC KIA

9 USMC NECE

6 VC POW

1 AUST WIA (M)

5 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

1 USA NECE

89 DETAINEES

122 DETAINEES

77 ARVN KIA

31 INN CIV

79 INN CIV

323 ARVN WIAE

49 CIV DEF

25 CIV DEF

2 ARVN WIA (M)

124 IWC

1 DET DOW

26 CSWC

33 IWC

P-4

E

2379

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Actual
3-3		
SS	C	
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Trng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
File		

HAS**BEEN SENT**

ZNY 00000
 OR 130025Z JAN 69
 RM FIFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ET

700:130135Z/384/DEB

ACT G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 149 FROM 132021H TO 132622H JAN 69
 CPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE.
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES COND SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE MANS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 122302H 3/1 CO K SQD AMB LOC AT 902493. WHILE SETTING IN AMP, 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 6 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 - B. 122357H TO 132120H 21ST PGR BN LOC AT 962541. UNIT REC'D

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0384 C O N F I D E N T I A L

60MM MORTARS, S/A FIRE, AND RKT FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT 960546. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN, FLARESHIP ON STATION, AND RET'D S/A FIRE. AT 132127H, AN OP CAPTURED 1 AK-47. AND KILLED 2 NVA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 148.
5. RIVER AT LIR BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.
6. ADD 1 NVA KIA DUE TO TYPOGRAPHICAL ERROR.
7. PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 149.
8. CUM CAS:

	USMC		ARVN
196 USMC WIAE	88 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	505 NVA KIA
26 USMC KIA	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA (M)	3 NVA POW
49 USMC WIA (M)	237 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA (M)	93 VC KIA
9 USMC NCE	6 VC POW	1 AUST WIA (M)	5 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	1 USA NCE	99 DETAINEES
	120 DETAINEES	77 ARVN KIA	31 INN CIV
	79 INN CIV	323 ARVN WIAE	49 CIV DEF
	25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA (M)	105 IWC
	1 DET DOW		26 CSWC
	33 IWC		

P-4

H

0384

795

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MMY CCCCC

O R 130520Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 150 FROM 130500H TO 131200H JAN 69 OPN

TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 148.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 130700H 1/5 CO A FT OP LOC AT920516. VN MALE WALKED

INTO UNIT POSIT WAVING CHIEU HOI PASS. DET FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

B. 130735H 1/5 CO A FT OP LOC AT920513. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE.

THERE WAS NO CASUALTIES. UNIT CON'T MSN.

C. 130800H 1/5 CO A FLT CMBT PTL LOC AT956515. UNIT FOUND 4 82MM FUZE HEADS AND 1 IGNITER. FORWARDED TO S-2.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0393 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. 131000H 1/5 RNGR BN LOC AT844545. UNIT KILLED 3 NVA WITH S/A AND CAPTURED 1 CMC.

E. 131130 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT852548. UNIT FOUND 1000 RDS OF AMMO FOR LIGHT MACHINEGUN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 148.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE B FET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 148.

6. CUM CAS:

USMCL

26 USMC KIA

196 USMC WIAE

49 USMC WIA(M)

9 USMC NBCE

88 NVA KIA

1 NVA RTNE

7237 VC KIA

6 VC POW

7 VC RTNEE

121 DETAINEES

79 INN CIV

25 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

33 IWC

ARVN

1 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

77 ARVN KIA

323 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

508 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

83 VC KIA

5 VC POW

89 DETAINEES

31 INN CIV

49 CIV DEF

106 IWC

26 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0393

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Chief		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		

O R 131112Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

700: 131410Z/400/84
Action: 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 151 FROM 131201H TO 131800H JAN 69

OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	CO C 1/5 AT894466
CO A AT942516	1/3 BN AT846547
CO B AT967514	2/4 BN AT846547
CO D AT927527	21ST BN AT859540
CO K 3/1 AT897488	
CO D 1/7 AT960488	

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITEP NR 148.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 121000H 3/1 CO K SQD CMRT PTL LOC AT901488. 1 USMC DET UNKNOWN

405

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0400 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDVAC CALLED AND COM-
 PLETED.
 B. 131100H 1/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT989513. UNIT REC'D SA FIRE
 FROM 10 ENEMY LOC AT986506. UNIT RET'D FIRE. ENEMY FLED S.
 CO D 1/7 SET UP BLOCKING FORCE AND CO B'S UNIT PURSUED CAPTURING
 3 DET. 1 AK-47. 1 SKS. AND DOCUMENT POUCH. WILL CON'T PURSUIT.
 C. 131100H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT989513 UNIT CON'T
 PURSUIT WITH NEG RESULTS. CHANGE AK-47 TO AK-50. ALSO CAPTURED
 4 CHICOM GREN. MAGAZINES AND AMMO FOR WPNS. MISC 702 GEAR. AND
 MED SUPPLIES. WPNS AND GEAR FORWARDED TO S-2 WITH DET.
 D. 131155H 3/1 CO K DEF POSIT LOC AT898486. WHILE CHECKING CP
 AREA. 1 USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE.
 MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 E. 131245H 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT835544. 1 VN MALE TURNED HIMSELF IN
 TO UNIT WITH CHIEU HOI PASS. HE SAID HE WAS A MEMBER OF THE 41ST
 TRANSPORTATION GROUP. DET FORWARDED TO ITT.
 F. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITRE NR 148.
 AL RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.
 G. PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0400 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUM CAS:

	USMC		ARVN
26 USMC KIA	88 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	508 NVA KIA
119 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
49 USMC WIA(M)	237 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	83 VC KIA
9 USMC NBCE	6 VC POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	5 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	1 USA NBCE	90 DETAINEES
	124 DETAINEES	77 ARVN KIA	31 INN CIV
	79 INN CIV	323 ARVN WIAE	49 CIV DEF
	25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	106 IWC
	1 DET DOW		
	35 IWC		

CP-4
 BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 131610Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP 152 FROM 131800H TO 132400H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC. NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS. UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT

CMBT/OFFENSIVE MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 131245H (FOL UP) 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT835544. DET CLASSED AS

NVA RTNE.

B. 131730H 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT849549. UNIT FOUND 3 CHINESE PACKS.

5 9-40 RDS. AND 100 AK-47 RDS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #2411 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION THREE CON'T.

C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN HOA TO LIB

BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE. BUT MARGINAL.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.

5. PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR N AO INCLUDING SECURITY OF

LIB RD N AND LIB BRIDGE.

CO A - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC LA TAP (1) TO LOCATE CACHES. DESTROY

FIELD FORTIFICATIONS. AND RESTRICT ENEMY MOVEMENT.

CO B - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN AN TAM (1) AREA.

CO D - PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE FROM NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITS

AND BY DAYTIME OP'S.

CO K 3/1 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN VIC PHU NHUAN (6) AND PROVIDE

SECURITY FOR LIB RD N.

CO D 1/7 - CON'T PLT PTLS INTO AMERICAL AO EXTENSION TO LOCATE

REPORTED ENEMY STAGING AREAS AND HARBOR SITES.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND SECURES LIB RD S BY NIGHT

AMB. DAY OP'S. PTLS. AND AMB.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #2411 C O N F I D E N T I A L

26 USMC KIA

88 NVA KIA

1 USA WIAE

508 NVA KIA

199 USMC WIAE

1 NVA RTNE

1 USA WIA(M)

3 NVA POW

49 USMC WIA(M)

237 VC KIA

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 VC RTNE

9 USMC NBCE

6 VC POW

1 AUST WIA(M)

83 VC KIA

7 VC RTNE

1 USA NBCE

5 VC POW

124 DETAINEES

77 ARVN KIA

90 DETAINEES

79 INN CIV

323 ARVN KIAE

31 INN CIV

25 CIV DEF

2 ARVN WIA(M)

49 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

106 IWC

35 IWC

26 USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
3		
3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnChief		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 132301Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMH A/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMH S/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RT

TOD: 132350Z/4/14/DEB^W
 ACT 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MAR SITREP 153 FROM 140001H TO 140600H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON
 1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT. NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES COND SMALL
 UNIT CMRT/OFFENSIVE MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 3. CONTACTS: NONE
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.
 B. STORM CONDITION THREE COM'T.
 C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN HOA TO LIB
 BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE, BUT MARGINAL.

PAGE TWO RUMH A #3414 CONFIDENTIAL

0. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE COM'T.
 5. PLANS SUM UNITS COND OPNS 1AW FIFTH MAR SITREP 152.
 USMC ARVN

26 USMC KIA	88 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	573 NVA KIA
199 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
49 USMC WIA(M)	237 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
9 USMC NBCE	6 VC POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	83 VC KIA
	7 VC RTNE	1 USA NBCE	5 VC POW
	124 DETAINEES	77 ARVN KIA	90 DETAINEES
	79 INN CIV	323 ARVN KIA	31 INN CIV
	25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	49 CIV DEF
	1 DET DOW		106 IVC
	35 IVC		26 CSWC

GP-4
 BT
 #3414

828

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O R 140436Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 154 FROM 140601H TO 141200H JAN 69 OPN
TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS COND IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 152.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 140845H CO C 1/5 PLAT MINESWEEP LOC AT907492. USMC DET
UNK TYPE A.P. MINE. MED-EVAC CALLED AN COMP. RES: 1 USMC WIA
EVAC.

B. 140915H CO A 1/5 PLAT CHB PTL LOC AT949524. USMC DET 125MM (WP)
RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP. RES: 1 USMC WIA
EVAC.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0426 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 140945H CO D 1/5 PLAT MINESWEEP LOC AT915511. UNIT FD
105MM RD SET AS SUR EXP DEV. RD DEST IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT L19 BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION THREE CON'T.

C. L19 BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN HOA TO L19
BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE. BUT MARGINAL.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS CON'T TO COND OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 152.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

26 USMC KIA

201 USMC WIAE

49 USMC WIA(M)

9 USMC NBCE

88 NVA KIA

1 NVA RTNE

237 VC KIA

6 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

124 DETAINEES

79 INN CIV

25 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

35 IWC

ARVN

1 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

77 ARVN KIA

323 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN WIAE(M)

106 IWC

508 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

83 VC KIA

5 VC POW

90 DETAINEES

31 INN CIV

49 CIV DEF

26 CSWC

GP-4

RT

#1475

INFO	Action
3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDefO	
OppChief	
AsstOppChief	
AOpp/Tng	
Scol NCO	
Brig NCO	

829

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 141109Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG 1ST MAR
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

BEEN SENT

TOD: 141714

ACTION: 6

	INFO	Action
33A		12
ALO		
VBCDelO/		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn - Trng		
Secd NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITREP 155 FROM 141201H TO 141800H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527 CO C 1/5 AT894466
CO A AT942516 1/3 RNGR BN AT879537
CO B AT963524 2/4 RNGR BN AT879537
CO D AT927527 21ST RNGR BN AT880540
CO K 3/1 AT905505
CO D 1/7 AT914495
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 152.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 140955H 1/5 CO C MINE SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT907499. 1 USMC DET

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2445 **CONFIDENTIAL**

81MM AP DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

- B. 141220H E/1 CO K FT OP LOC AT920517. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO ITT.
- C. 141302H 3/1 CO K SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT899495. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT899497. UNIT RET'D S/A. WHILE CHECKING AREA, 1 USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
- D. 141600H 3/1 CO D SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT890495. AO OBS UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING INTO HOOTCH LOC AT892497. AO CONTACTED PTL. AO FIRED RKTS ON ENEMY POSIT. CALLED ARTY MSN. UNIT MOVED INTO AREA FINDING 2 VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 152.
- A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.
5. PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN	
26 USMC KIA	88 NVA KIA	1 USA WIAE	508 NVA KIA
203 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
49 USMC WIA(M)	239 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE

PAGE THREE RUMHLA
9 USMC NBCE**CONFIDENTIAL**

6 VC POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	83 VC KIA
7 VC RTNE	1 USA NBCE	5 VC POW
124 DETAINEES	77 ARVN KIA	90 DETAINEES
79 INN CIV	325 ARVN WIAE	31 INN CIV
25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	49 CIV DEF
1 DET DOW		106 IWC
35 IUC		26 CSWC

GP-4

BT

C445

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

834

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Trng		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 141631Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

FOI: 1418102/466/284

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP 156 FROM 141801H TO 142400H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 141400H TO 141925H 1ST RNGR GROUP LOC AT 862545. UNITS WERE IN HEAVY CONTACT RESULTING IN 6 ARVN KIA, 14 ARVN WIAE, 1 USA WIAE, 14 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER CAPT, 3 AK-47 CAPT, 1 AK-50 CAPT, AND 2000 BOTTLES OF MEDICINE CAPT. UNIT CALLED MEDEVAC AND COMPLETED IT.

833

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0466 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B. 142130N 1/5 CO A DEF POSIT LOC AT 942518. UNIT REC'D APPROX
 8 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.
- B. STORM CONDITION THREE CON'T.
- C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN HOA
TO LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.
- D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.

5. PLANS SUM:

- 1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN FIFTH MAR N AO INCLUDING SECURITY
OF LIB RD N AND LIB BRIDGE.
- CO A - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC LA TAP (1) TO LOCATE CACHES,
DESTROY FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, AND RESTRICT ENEMY MOVEMENT.
- CO B - COND OFFENSIVE OPNS IN VIC CU BAN (2) TO LOCATE CACHES,
DESTROY FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, AND RESTRICT ENEMY MOVEMENT.
- CO D - TO BE RELEIVED OF LIB BRIDGE BY CO D 1/7. CON S&C OPNS
VIC THON BON (1).
- CO K 3/1 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN VIC PHU NHUAN (6) AND PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR LIB RD N.
- CO D 1/7 - RELEIVE CO D 1/5 OF SECURITY AT LIB BRIDGE. PROVIDE

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0466 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE FROM NIGHT OFFENSIVE POSITS AND BY
 DAYTIME OP'S.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND SECURES LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB.
 DAY OP'S, PTLs, AND AMB.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN	
26 USMC KIA	38 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	518 NVA KIA
203 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
49 USMC WIA(M)	239 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
9 USMC NBCE	6 NVA POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	97 VC KIA
	7 VC RTNE	1 USA NBCE	5 VC POW
	124 DETAINEES	83 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	79 INN CIV	337 ARVN WIAE	31 INN CIV
	25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	49 CIV DEF
	1 DET DOW		118 IWC
	35 IWC		27 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0466

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
Opn Chief	SEAL	
Asst Opn Chief	SEAL	
AOpn Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

HAS

ZNY CCCCC
O R 142330Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

TOP: 150190Z/1474/1020
Act C-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP 157 FROM 150001H TO 154600H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS:

A. 142345H CO C 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT 864460. UNIT OBS 3 VC LOC AT 864460. FIRED S/A KILLING 3 VC, THEN OBS 38 ENEMY LOC IMMED VIC. EN THEN MOVED 200 METERS AND EST INCREASED TO 50. PULLED FORCES BACK AND CALLED MARINE 4.2 MTR DANGER CLOSE MSN.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0474 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 4 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.
- B. STORM CONDITION THREE CON'T.
- C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN HOA TO LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.
- D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.
5. PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP 156.
6. CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN

26 USMC KIA	88 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	510 NVA KIA
203 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
49 USMC WIA(M)	242 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
9 USMC NBCE	6 VC POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	97 VC KIA
	7 VC RTNE	1 USA NBCE	5 VC POW
	124 DETAINEES	83 ARVN KIA	90 DETAINEES
	79 INN CIV	337 ARVN WIAE	31 INN CIV
	25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	49 CIV DEF
	1 DET DOW		110 IWC
	35 IWC		27 CSWC

CP-4

BT

0474

857

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C R 190425Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHL/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 158 FROM 150600H TO 151200H JAN 69.

OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: CO D 1/7 AT925530 CO K 3/1 AT905505

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 156.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 150800H CO B 1/5 PLAT BLK POSIT LOC AT954540. UNIT OBS EN MOVEMENT IN TREELINE LOC AT962532. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND ASSAULTED TREELINE. RES: 5 VC KIA: 3 MALE DETAINEES (1 WAS WOUNDED). MED-EVAC CALLED AND CMP FOR 3 DET.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0481 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 150815H CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT912504. USMC DET CHICOM DEVICE SET WITH TRIP WIRE. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR 1 USMC WIAE.

C. 150931H CO D 1/5 PLAT MINESWEEP LOC AT913510. UNIT FD 81MM BLUM CANISTER PACKED WITH 1/2 LB OF C-4. SET WITH PRESSURE DET. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 151050H 1ST RANGER GROUP 21. UNIT FD 1 CKC WPN, 10 B-40 RDS AND 7 60MM RDS LOC AT883542.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 5 FEET 2 INCHES AND FLOODING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR ESTABLISHED.

C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN HOA TO LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.

5. PLANS SUMI UNITS CON'T TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 156.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN

26 USMC KIA

88 NVA KIA

2 USA WIAE

510 NVA KIA

204 USMC WIAE

1 NVA RTNE

1 USA WIA(M)

3 NVA POW

49 USMC WIA(M)

247 VC KIA

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 NVA RTNE

9 USMC NBCE

6 VC POW

1 AUST WIA(M)

97 VC KIA

7 VC RTNE

1 USA NBCE

5 VC POW

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0481 C O N F I D E N T I A L

128 DETAINEES

83 ARVN KIA

90 DETAINEES

79 INN CIV

337 ARVN WIAE

31 INN CIV

25 CIV DEF

2 ARVN WIA(M)

49 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

11 I IWC

35 IWC

27 CSWC

OP-4

BT

3481

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Trng		
Secd NCO		
Ing CO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 151100Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TI YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

YOC 15 14532/496/60
 ACTION: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 159 FROM 151201H TO
 151200H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC:

1/5 AT967527

CO A AT942516

CO B AT962524

CO D AT975517

CO F 3/1 AT965505

CO D 1/7 AT927527

CO C 1/5 AT894466

1/3 BN AT894543

2/4 BN AT894543

21ST BN AT882542

2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 156.

3. CONTACTS:

AT 121340H (LATE ENTRY) 1ST RNGR GROUP. VNAF CLAIMS 33 NVA KILLED
 BY AIR LOC AT858547.

867 **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0496 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 150800H 1/5 CO B BLOCKING POSIT LOC AT954540. ADD 1 VC KIA.
(FOL UP).

C. 151145H 3/1 CO K FT OP LOC AT913503. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE.
NO CASUALTIES. UNIT CHECKED AREA AND FOUND ANOTHER M-26 AP MINE.
DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 151200H 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT894544. UNIT FOUND 1 CRUDE PRINTING
PRESS. ALSO APPREHENDED 2 VC POW.

E. 151245H 3/1 CO K DEF POSIT LOC AT906505. WHILE CHECKING CP AREA,
FOUND 3 TOE POPPERS (7.62 RD PLACED IN C-RATION CAN). DESTROYED
IN PLACE.

F. 151430H 1/5 CO D FLT CMB PTL LOC AT950520. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY
RUNNING FROM VILLE LOC AT950520. UNIT OPENED UP WITH S/A.
APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET WHO WAS WOUNDED IN THE KNEE. DET HAD
DOCUMENTS AND AN NVA SHIRT. WILL FORWARD DOCUMENTS TO S-2 AND
EVAC DET.

G. 151535H 3/1 CO K FLT CMBT PTL LOC AT901508. 1 USMC DET UNKNOWN
TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COM-
PLETED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 156.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0496 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/
OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

26 USMC KIA

206 USMC WIAE

49 USMC WIA(M)

9 USMC NBCE

88 NVA KIA

1 NVA RTNE

248 VC KIA

6 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

129 DETAINEES

79 INN CIV

25 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

35 IWC

ARVN

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

83 ARVN KIA

337 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

548 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

97 VC KIA

7 VC POW

92 DETAINEES

31 INN CIV

49 CIV DEF

111 IWC

27 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0496

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		72
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SE

OR 15, 650Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANVEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 152110Z/509/B
 ACTION: 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITREP 160 FROM 151800H TO 152400H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AC.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 141645H (LATE ENTRY) 21ST RNGR BN. UNIT KILLED 1 VC LOC AT 885537 WITH S/A.
 - B. 152300H 1ST RNGR GROUP. ADD FOL FRIENDLY CAS TO CUM CAS: 3 ARVN KIA AND 1 ARVN WIAE.
 - C. 151730H 1/5 CO C SNIPER TM LOC AT 923496. UNIT OBS 2 VC LOC

898

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0509 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 09,0498. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 1 VC.
 05,000H 3/1 CO & CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 9,06505. UNIT OBS 20 VC
 ATTEMPTING TO PLANT MINES ON LIBERTY RD. LOC AT 9,0488. UNIT
 FIRED 81MM MORTAR MSN AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 13 VC
 KIA.

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

2. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

3. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONT.

LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN HOA TO LIB
 BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

4. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CONT.

5. PLANS SUM:

1/5 FORWARD WITH COMMAND GROUP - PREPARES FOR BN OPNS IN WESTERN
 NOI ISLAND.

CO A - COND CO CMST PTL TO ESTAB NEW CP LOCATION VIC AN TAM (2).

CO B - ESTAB NEW CP VIC LA THAP (1); COND OFFENSIVE OPNS IN VC LA
 THAP (4).

CO D - COND OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC THON BON (1); ESTAB PLT SIZE BLOCKING
 FORCE VIC THON BON (1) AND (2).

1/5 (-) REIN WITH ALT CMB GROUP AND FORCES NOT EMPLOYED IN WESTERN

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0509 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO NOI - ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR S IN MAR. NAO TO INCLUDE SECURITY
 OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD N.

CO D 1/7 - PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

CO & 3/1 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC PHU NHUAN (3) AND PROVIDE
 SECURITY FOR LIB RD N.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB RD
 S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S, PTLs, AND AMB.

6. CUM CAS:

USMC

26 USMC KIA

206 USMC WIAE

49 USMC WIA(M)

9 USMC NBCE

88 NVA KIA

1 NVA RTNE

262 VC KIA

6 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

109 DETAINEES

79 INN CIV

25 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

39 INC

ARVN

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

86 ARVN KIA

338 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

548 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

98 VC KIA

7 VC POW

92 DETAINEES

31 INN CIV

49 CIV DEF

111 INC

27 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0509

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn 2/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 152315Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 150010Z/516/0-314

Act 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP 161 FROM 160000H TO 160600H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES COND SMALL UNIT CNST/OFFENSIVE MENS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS:

A. 160045H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC ATSB5517. UNIT REC'S 2 INCOMING GREN FM IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D 5/A FIRE AND GREN. EN CONTACT CEASED. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP FOR 2 USMC WIAE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0516 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. STORM CONDITION FOUR CON'T.
- B. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN MOA TO LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.
- C. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.
- D. PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP 160.
- E. CUM CAS:

26 USMC KIA	85 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	348 NVA KIA
208 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
49 USMC WIA(M)	262 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
9 USMC NBCE	5 VC POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	98 VC KIA
	7 VC RTNE	1 USA NBCE	7 VC POW
	129 DETAINEES	86 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	79 INN CIV	338 ARVN WIAE	31 INN CIV
	25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	49 CIV DEF
	1 DET DOW		111 IVC
	35 IVC		27 CMC

GP-4
 BT
 0516

HAS BEEN SENT

899

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOppn Chief		
Secd NCO		
Mag NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 160417Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CB TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

100:1606452/524/10764
 Act G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 162 FROM 160600H TO 161200H JAN 69
 CPH TAYLOR COMMON
 1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS COND OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 160.
 3. CONTACTS:
 A. 160730H CO D 1/5 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT984517. UNIT REC'D S/A
 FIRE FM EN LOC AT983517. UNIT RET'E A/W AND M-79 FIRE.
 SEARCHED AREA FD 3 NVA KIA, 3 AK-47 IVC AND ASST 782 GEAR.
 B. 160945H CO D 1/7 PLAT SECURITY LOC AT988497. USMC DET 105MM
 RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE. MSD-EVAC CALLED AND COMP FOR 2 USMC
 WIAE.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0524 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- HAS BEEN SENT**
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.
 - B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CON'T.
 - C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN HOA TO
LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.
 - D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.
 5. PLANS SUM: UNITS CON'T TO COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 160.
 6. CUM CAS:

26 USMC KIA	91 NVA KIA	2 USA WIE	548 NVA KIA
210 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
49 USMC WIA(M)	262 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
9 USMC NBNE	6 NVA POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	98 VC KIA
	7 NVA RTNE	1 USA NBCE	7 VC POW
	129 DETAINEES	86 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	79 INN CIV	338 ARVN WIAE	31 INN CIV
	25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	49 CIV DEF
	1 DET DOW		111 IVC
	38 IVC		27 CSWC

GP-4
 BT
 052

901

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
3-3		
3-3A		
ALO	C	K
NBCDALO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnChief		
Secd NCO		
Reg NCO		

OR 161207Z JAN 69
 TO FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANVEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUNHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUNHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

TOD: 161415Z/585/12
 ACTION: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITREP 163 FROM 161201P TO 161202H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (C)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 AT927527 CO C 1/5 AT94456
 CO A AT952505 1/5 RN AT269517
 CO B AT960593 2/4 RN AT269517
 CO D AT975517 21ST BN AT934526
 CO v 3/1 AT935525
 CO D 1/7 AT927527
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 162.
 (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 162745H 1/5 CO B Sd PTL LOC AT925517. 1 USYC DET M-26 AP NINE

PAGE TWO RUNHLA 2535 CONFIDENTIAL

RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

B. 161202H 3/1 CO v Sd CMPT PTL LOC AT924516. UNIT FOUND 1 M-26 AP NINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. 161202H 1/5 CO D PTL CMPT PTL LOC AT934517. UNIT FOUND MISC MED SUPPLIES, FOOD SUPPLIES, AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. ALSO APPREHENDED 3 DET. ALL GEAR AND DET WILL BE FORWARDED TO AN MOA.

D. 161202H 1/5 CO C Sd CMPT PTL LOC AT925525. APPROX 30-52 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND ARMED WITH AK-47, M-60, AND T-40 RY'S PREMATURELY SET OFF AMBUSH. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W, AND CALLED MAR ARMY MSN RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA. BY S/A.

E. 161202H 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT935516. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT935512 RESULTING IN 1 ARVN KIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

F. 161202H 1/5 CO A CO SWEEP LOC AT935527. AO ON STATION OPS 30-42 VC LOC AT948498. 3 AG'S, HLEYS AND FIXED WING WORKED AREA. UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W. RES: 17 VC KIA AND 4 MALE DET. CONTACT COM'T.

G. 161202H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO A CO SWEEP LOC AT935527. ADD 1 MALE DET.

H. 161202H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO A CO SWEEP LOC AT935527. ADD 5 DET.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0535 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I. 161420H 21ST RGR BN LOC AT852525. UNIT SPOTTED 42-62 VC MOVING NE. BLACK CAT (C&C SHIP FOR 1ST RGR GROUP) WILLED 4 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL LOC AT862542. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND USED GUNSHIPS IN AREA.

J. 161432H 1/5 CO B BLOC, POSIT LOC AT955514. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 DET LOC AT955512. 1 DET HAD 2 BATTLE DRESSINGS ON HIM. FORWARDED TO IIT.

K. 161545H 3/1 CO v S&D PTL LOC AT924525. UNIT FOUND 10 LB PRES. SURE DETONATED AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

L. 161615H 3/1 CO v S&D CMST PTL LOC AT912526. UNIT FOUND M-26 AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

M. 161742H 1ST RGR GROUP. AO WORKING FOR 1ST RGR GROUP OPS 23 ENEMY IN GREEN UNIFORMS LOC AT822489. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

N. 161252H 1/5 CO C S&D PTL LOC AT925525 (FOL UP). CHECK OF AREA REVEALED 15 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA BY ARTY. BLOOD STAINES, BLOOD TRAIL, FLESH FRAGMENTS AND PARTS OF GREEN UNIFORMS. CHANGE 10 VC ON ORIGINAL SPOTREP TO 10 NVA WILLED BY SNIPER TEAMS. INTERROGATION OF CIV IN AREA REVEALED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA IN AREA. ALSO THAT ENEMY HAD B-40'S AND UNKNOWN SIZE MORTAR TUBE.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0535 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP 162.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMST/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

26 USMC KIA
 19 USMC KIAE
 49 USMC KIA(M)
 9 USMC NBCE

106 NVA KIA
 1 NVA RTNE
 279 VC KIA
 6 VC POW
 7 VC RTNE
 144 DETAINEES
 79 INN CIV
 25 CIV DEF
 1 DET DOW
 38 I/C

ARVN

2 USA KIAE
 1 USA KIA(M)
 1 USMC KIA(M)
 1 AUST KIA(M)
 1 USA NBCE
 27 ARVN KIA
 338 ARVN KIAE
 2 ARVN KIA(M)
 348 NVA KIA
 3 NVA POW
 1 NVA RTNE
 102 VC KIA
 7 VC POW
 92 DETAINEES
 31 INN CIV
 49 CIV DEF
 111 I/C
 27 CSWC

GP-4

EX

2535
1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

	Action
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDetO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOpn 2/Trng	
Scol NCO	
Eng NCO	

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 161620Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHL/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOP: 161825Z/544/0544
 ACT 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 164 FROM 161800H TO 162400H OF TAYLOR COMMON
 1. (C) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCTED SMALL
 UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED OA.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 161715H 1/5 CO C DEF POSIT LOC AT910484. WHILE DESTROYING
 ORDNANCE. 1 LAAM FIRED RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBCE. MEDEVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 B. 161830H 3/1 CO K DEF POSIT LOC AT906505. UNIT FOUND T.62
 PRESSURE DETONATED AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 C. 161930H 3/1 CO K DEF POSIT LOC AT906505. UNIT REC'D 50 RD

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0544 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT910503. UNIT RET'D S/A. A/W. 60MM MORTARS.
 AND CALLED 81MM MORTAR AND MAR ARTY MSNS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST
 LIGHT.
 D. 161930H 1ST RANGR GROUP. RECLASSIFICATION OF 1 CIV DEF TO VC
 POW AND 2 DET CLASSIFIED AS 2 CIV DEF.
 E. 162115H 1/5 CO D DEF POSIT LOC AT975517. UNIT REC'D 3 INCOMING
 GREN FROM ENEMY IN THEIR IMMED VIC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.
 UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH GREN AND M-79 RDS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COM-
 PLETED. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES.
 B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CON'T.
 C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN HOA TO LIB
 BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.
 D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.
 5. (C) PLANS SUM:
 1/5 FORWARD WITH COMMAND GROUP - COMMENSES OPNS IN WESTERN GO NOI
 ISLAND.
 CO A - ESTAB BLOCK POSIT TO NW FROM RD VIC LE NAM (2) NE TO VIC
 BAO AN DONG.

916

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0544 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CO B - COND NIGHT COVERT MARCH TO SEIZE OBS NR 1 LOC VIC PHU TAY
 (2). THEN ATK SE TOWARD CO A 1/8 BLOCK.
 CO D - COND NIGHT COVERT MARCH TO SEIZE OBS NR 2 LOC VIC N OF AN
 QUYEN (2). THEN ATK SE TOWARD CO A 1/5 BLOCK.
 1/5 (-) REIN- REMAINS AT LIB BRIDGE AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
 5TH MAR NO AD TO INCLUDE LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD N.
 CO D 1/7 - COND ARMOR ROVING BLOCK FROM LIB BRIDGE TO LOC VIC LE
 NAM (2) AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.
 CO K 3/1 - COND OFFENSIVE OPNS IN VIC PHU NHUAN (8) AND PROVIDE
 SECURITY FOR LIB RD N.
 CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB
 RD S BY NIGHT AND DAY OP'S. AND AMB.
 6. (C) COM CAS:

USMC		ARVN	
26 USMC KIA	108 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	548 NVA KIA
213 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
49 USMC WIA(M)	279 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
10 USMC NBCE	6 VC POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	102 VC KIA
	7 VC RTNE	1 USA NBCE	8 VC POW
	144 DETAINEES	87 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 0544 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 79 INN CIV 338 ARVN WIAE 31 INN CIV
 25 CIV DEF 2 ARVN WIA(M) 50 CIV DEF
 1 DET POW 111 IWC
 38 IWC 27 CSWC

GP-4
 BT
 #0544

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	NVO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

53

OP 162152Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

TOD: 170000Z/548/800

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP 165 FROM 1700021H TO 1726002H JAN 69
OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. (C) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNIT CON'T NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES
COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS: NONE
4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 3 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.
 - B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CON'T.
 - C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AN NDA
TO LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.
 - D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0548 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP 164.
6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC	ARVN
26 USMC KIA	116 NVA KIA
213 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE
49 USMC WIA(M)	279 VC KIA
10 USMC NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE
	144 DETAINEES
	79 INN CIV
	25 CIV DEF
	1 DET DOW
	38 IWC
	2 USA WIAE
	548 NVA KIA
	1 USA WIA(M)
	3 NVA POW
	1 USMC WIA(M)
	1 NVA RTNE
	1 AUST WIA(M)
	122 VC KIA
	1 USA NECE
	8 VC POW
	27 ARVN KIA
	92 DETAINEES
	338 ARVN WIAE
	31 INN CIV
	2 ARVN WIA(M)
	50 CIV DEF
	111 IWC
	27 CSWC

GP-4
BT
0548

923

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	Info	Action
3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OppnChief		
AsstOppnChief		
AOpnC/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 170505Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

T00: 171440Z/561/05B^{1st}

ACT 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITREP 166 FROM 170601H TO 171200H TO JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CO A AT978532, CO B AT962552, CO D AT975557
 1/5 CP BT058547, 2/51 RG AT058545, 2/4 BT258545
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP 164.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 170645H CO D 1/5 PLAT SWEEP LOC AT977563. WHILE COND SWEEP UNIT OBS 2 VC REQ IMMED VIC ALONG RVER. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND M-79 FIRE KILLING 2 VC.
 - B. 170700H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMET PTL LOC AT975537. UNIT OBS 2

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0561 **CONFIDENTIAL**
 MALE VN) OF MILITARY AGE WALKING ON TRAIL LOC AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT CALLED FOR HALT. ONE STOPPED, SECOND RAN. MARINES PURSUED AND APPREHENDED 2 MALE DETAINEES. ALSO CAPTURED 2 PISTOLS IWC. DET TO BE FWD TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY ITT.

C. 170830H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT977560. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, UNIT OBS 5 VC W/ PACKS, ONE W/ FLAK JACKET & HELMET LOC IN IMMED VIC. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE. EN FLED INTO BRUSH. UNIT ASSAULTED AREA. SEARCH REVEALED 1 VC KIA (FEMALE), 1 MALE DET (WIA), AND 1 FEMALE DET. DET FWD TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY ITT. ASST MED GEAR AND CLOTHING CAPT.

D. 170830H (FOLLOW UP) CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT975560. UNIT FD 1 ADDITIONAL VC KIA.

E. 170845H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT975560. UNIT OBS 3 NVA W/PACKS AND WPNS LOC IN IMMED VIC. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE AND PHYSICALLY PURSUED EN INTO BRUSH. APPREHENDED MALE DET W/PACK AND 9MM PISTOL IWC. DET FWD TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY ITT.

F. 171200H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEDDING RING". UNIT OBS 2 VC LOC AT832468. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING 1 VC.

G. 171000H CO K 3/1 PLAT RD SEC LOC AT906505. UNIT FD 2 BOOBY

930

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0561 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TRAPPED 30 CAL RDS. BOTH DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.
 B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CON'T.
 C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. RD FROM AB HOA TO
 LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.
 D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.
 5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONT TORCOND OPNS IAW SITREP 164.
 6. CUM CAS: (C)

	USMC		ARVN	
26 USMC KIA	116 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	545 NVA KIA	
213 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(CD)	3 NVA POW	
49 USMC WIA(M)	284 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(CD)	1 SUP RTNE	
10 USMC NBCE	6 VC POW	1 AUST WIA(CD)	102 VC KIA	
	7 VC RTNE	1 USA NBCE	2 VC POW	
	149 DETAINEES	87 ARVN KIA	91 DETAINEES	
	79 INN CIV	338 ARVN WIAE	31 INN CIV	
	25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	32 CIV DEF	
	1 DET DOW		111 IWC	
	41 IWC		27 CSWC	

GP-4
 BT
 0561

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O R 171115Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMH/A/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMH/A/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

	INFO	Action
S-3A	<i>C</i>	<i>R</i>
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
1st Opn Chief		
Secy NCO		
Rng NCO		

TOD: 17 JAN 69

Act 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 167 FROM 171201-171800 DEC 68 OPN TAYLOR
COMMON:

1. (U) UNIT LOC:

1/5 (-) AT 927527 1/3 RANGR BN AT853516

1/5 W/COMD GRP AT930527 21ST RANG BN AT835527

CO A AT979537

CO B AT963553

CO C AT894466

CO D AT974556

CO K 3/1 AT906505

CO D 1/7 AT927527

51ST ARVN REGT BT086556

2/51 ARVN BN AT758545

1/5 ARVN BN BT058547

2/4 ARVN BN BT058545

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMH/A 0581 CONFIDENTIAL

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 167.

3. (U) CONTACTS:

A. 171930H (FOL UP) 3/1 CO K CO DEF POSIT LOC AT906505. CHECKED
AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. 171351H 2/51ST ARVN BN LOC BT052542. UNIT REC'D HVY VOLUME OF
S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC BT050546. UNIT RET'D FIRE
WITH S/A AND A/W. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA AT THIS TIME. RES.

2 ARVN KIA AND 2 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. 171405H 1/5 CO D BLOCK FORCE LOC AT941526. UNIT FOUND 1 VC
KIA FROM 81MM PREP FIRE. CONT BLOCK.

D. 171430H 3/1 CO K FLT CMBI PTL LOC AT906505. UNIT REC'D A/W
FIRE FROM 2 ENEMY LOC AT091505. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A.
A/W. CALLED 60MM, 81MM, AND ARTY MSN. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

E. 171500H 2/51ST ARVN BN LOC BT052542. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 VN
MALES. FORWARDED TO BN'S REAR.

F. 171515H 1/7 CO D ROVING BLOCK LOC AT947526. 2 USMC DET 2
UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINES RESULTING IN 6 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC
CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 167.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

929

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0581 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 6. (U) CUM CAS:

USMC	ARVN RNGR	51 ST ARVN RET
26 USMC KIA	2 USA WIAE	2 ARVN KIA
219 USMC WIAE	1 USA WIA(M)	2 ARVN WIAE
49 USMC WIA(M)	1 USMC WIA(M)	
10 USMC NBCE	1 AUST WIA(M)	EN
	1 USA NBCE	2 DETAINEES
EN	87 ARVN KIA	1 CSWC
116 NVA KIA	338 ARVN WIAE	
1 NVA RTNE	2 ARVN WIA(M)	
285 VC KIA		
6 VC POW	EN	
7 VC RTNE	548 NVA KIA	
149 DETAINEES	3 NVA POW	
79 INN CIV	1 NVA RTNEE	
25 CIV DEF	102 VC KIA	
1 DET DOW	8 VC POW	
41 IWC	92 DETAINEES	

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0581 C O N F I D E N T I A L

31 INN CIV
 50 CIV DEF
 111 IWC
 27 CSWC

GP-4
 5
 #0581

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 CR 171745Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP 168 FROM 171600H TO 172400H JAN 69
 OFW TAYLOR COMMON

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO B 1/5 AT965540, CO D 1/5 AT 980538
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB'D NIGHT POSIT AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 171400H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT974554. UNIT OBS UNK SIZE NVA FORCE CARRYING B-40 ROCKET AND M-79'S; WITH PACKS AND WEARING HELMETS. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A, A/W, AND LAWS. ENEMY RET'D FIRE. UNIT ATTACKED VILLAGE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT TO SE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIA(M).

B. 171500H CO A 1/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT971532. UNIT REC'D HWY S/A, A/W, M-979 AND M-60MM MTR FIRE FM EN LOC AT972537. PLAT

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0592 C O N F I D

HAS BEEN SENT

MANEUVERED TO PROVIDE COVERING FIRE. CO D 1/5 SET BLOCKING FORCE TO REAR OF NVA. UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A, A/W, 60MM MTR, ARTY AND CALLED AO ON STATION. ENEMY BROKE UOCONTACT TO SE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 5 USMC WIA(M), 21 NVA KIA.
 C. 171720H 21ST ARVN RANGER BN. BLACK CAT 28 (C2C SKOIP) TOOK GROUND FIRE FM VIC AT856509. TOOK ROUNDS IN FUEL CELL AND TRANS, AND WAS FORCED TO LAND AT AN HOA STRIP. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

D. 171800H CO A 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT980528. UNIT OBS 2 VC RUNNING LOC IN INNED VIC. UNIT FIRED A/W KILLING 1 VC.

E. 171915H 21ST ARVN RANGER BN. LOC AT835516. UNIT REC'D PROBE ON PERIMETER OF A/W FIRE AND GRENADES. CALLED ARTY MSN ON EN COORD LOC AT840510, RES: 2 ARVN WIAE.

F. 172030H CO D 1/5 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT980537. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE. UNIT RET'D GRENADE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

G. 172045H 1/3 ARVN RANGER BN LOC AT853516. UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT856509. UNIT RET'D ARTY AT ENEMY COORD.

H. 172100H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT965540. UNIT REC'D ONE INCOMING GRENADE. UNIT RET'D GRENADE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

	INFO	Acct
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpsC/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

T00:1723

102/592/DETH

Act G-2

950

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMKLA 0532 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

I. 172015H CO K 3/1 PLAT AMB LOC AT908492. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY HIDING BESIDE ROAD LOC AT908492. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

J. 172210H 1/5 CP DEF POS LOC AT926526. UNIT REC'D INTEL FM CO D 1/7 THAT AP MINES WERE LOC AT944527 TO AT954525. UNIT FIRED 81MM MSN. OBS 2 SEC EXPL AND 1 FIRE.

K. 171515H CO D 1/7 ROVING BLOCK LOC AT947526. (FOL-UP). ADD 5 USMC WIAE AND 6 USMC WIA(M) TO PREVIOUS TOTALS. CUM TOT SHOULD READ 11 USMC WIAE AND 6 USMC WIA (M).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (C)

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 3 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CON'T.

C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. ROAD FM AN HOA TO LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 FORWARD W/COMMAND GROUP - CONT OFFENSIVE OPN IN WESTERN GO NOI ISLAND.

CO A - REMAIN IN BLOCK POSIT TO NW FM RD VIC LE NAM (2) NE TO VIC

PAGE FOUR RUMKLA 0532 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BAO AN DON.

CO B - CONT OFFENSIVE OPN VIC PHU DONG (2).

CO D - CONT OFFENSIVE OPN VIC BAO AN TAY.

1/5 (-) REIN - REMAIN LIB BRIDGE AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB STN MAR N AO TO INCLUDE LIB BRG AND LIB RD N.

CO K 3/1 - COND OFFENSIVE OPN VIC PHU NHUAN (8) AND SEC OF LIB RD N.

CO C 1/4 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSIT, PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP AND AMB PTS.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC	ARVN RNGR	51ST ARVN REGT
26 USMC KIA	2 USA WIAE	2 ARVN KIA
229 USMC WIAE	1 USA WIA(M)	2 ARVN WIAE
63 USMC WIA(M)	1 USMC WIA(M)	
10 USMC NBCE	1 AUST WIA(M)	
	1 USA NBCE	EN
	88 ARVN KIA	2 DETAINEES
	340 ARVN WIAE	
	2 ARVN WIA(M)	
EN		
127 NVA KIA		
1 NVA RTNE		
286 VC KIA		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0592 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6 VC POW	EN
7 VC RTNE	548 NVA KIA
149 DETAINEES	3 NVA POW
79 INN CIV	1 NVA RTNE
25 CIV DEF	102 VC KIA
1 DET DOW	8 VC POW
4 IWC	92 DETAINEES
	31 DETAINEES
	50 CIV DEF
	111 IWC
	27 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0592

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	Action
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDeLO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOpn./Trng	
SEINCO	
Reg INCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 172204Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

100: 172250Z/545/DE 3#

Act G-2

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 169 FROM 130001H TO 180600H JAN 69
 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT'D TO COND NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES
 COND SMALL UNIT CMET/OFFENSIVE MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 3 INCHES AND HOLDING.
 - B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CON'T.
 - C. LIB BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. ROAD FM AN HOA TO

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0595 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

LIB BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION THREE CON'T.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 168.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

26 USMC KIA
 229 USMC WIAE
 63 USMC WIA(M)
 13 USMC NBCE

51ST ARVN REGT

2 ARVN KIA

2 ARVN WIAE

EN

2 DETAINEES

GP-4

BT

0595

127 NVA KIA

1 NVA RTNE

286 VC KIA

6 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

149 DETAINEES 88 ARVN KIA

79 INN CIV

25 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

41 IWC

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

340 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

548 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

102 VC KIA

8 VC POW

92 DETAINEES

31 INN CIV

50 CIV DEF

111 IWC

27 CSWC

95/

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN**

	INFO	Assoc
S-3		<i>R</i>
S-3A		
ALO SENT		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOppC/Tmg		
Sec NCO		
Rng NCO		

1 P 180451Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

TOD: 180820Z/611

ACT 045

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 170 FROM 182631H TO
 012200H JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (C)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO'S A, B, AND D 1/5 ON THE NOVE. ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 168.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 180915H 1/5 CO C PLT MINE SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT 912501. 1

USMC DET M-35 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

B. 180945H 1/5 CO B CO S&C LOC AT 966540. UNIT FOUND 5 NVA KIA BURIED IN SHALLOW GRAVES, 12-24 HRS OLD, LOC AT 966541. UNIT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 06110 **CONFIDENTIAL**
CONT OPNS.

C. 181000H 3/1 CO K PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT 906535. UNIT FOUND 1 7.62 AND 2 .30 CAL RDS SET AS AP MINES WITH C-RATION CANS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 168.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 3 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 168.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

26 USMC KIA

250 " WIA

13 USMC WIA (M)

17 USMC NBCE

518T ARVN REGT

2 ARVN KIA

2 ARVN WIAE

EN

2 DETAINEES

GP-4

RT

0511

132 NVA KIA

1 " RTNE

236 VC KIA

6 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

149 DETAINEES

79 INN CIV

23 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

41 IWC

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIA

1 USA WIA (M)

1 USMC WIA (M)

1 AUST WIA (M)

1 USA NBCE

88 ARVN KIA

342 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN WIA (M)

548 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

102 VC KIA

8 VC POW

90 DETAINEES

31 INN CIV

53 CIV DEF

111 IWC

27 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0621 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 H. 181300H 2/4 ARVN BN LOC BT057546. UNIT REC'D S/A, S/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC BT055543. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. UNIT CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2 VC KIA, CAPT 1 DET AND 1 AK-47. DET STATED UPON BEING INTERROGATED THAT HE WAS FROM 3-36 NVA REGT AND THE BN CP WAS LOC BT042544.
 I. 181415H 1/5 ARVN BN LOC BT057546. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC BT055548. UNIT RET'D FIRE KILLING 2 NVA ANC CPAT 2 SKS.
 J. 181415H 1/5 ARVN BN LOC BT057546. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 1 NVA IN BUNKER WITH 2 AK-44. FORWARDED TO BN CP. UPON BEING INTERROGATED, DET STATED HE WAS FROM 3-36 NVA REGT. WILL FORWARD TO ITT.
 K. 181430 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT954539. UNIT OBS 2 VC MOVING ALONG EDGE OF ELEPHANT GRASS LOC AT983545. UNIT THEN REC'D S/A FIRE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
 L. 181520H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT981537. UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT985537. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, AND M-79. UNIT SWEEPED AREA AND FOUND THE FOL: 2 FORTIFIED BUNKERS, 800 LBS CRUDE RUBBER, 500 LBS RICE, 8 CANTEENS, EATING UTENSILS FOR 30 PEOPLE, 3 SETS BLACK PJ'S, AND 10 FEET

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0621 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NYLON ROPE. DESTROYED ALL GEAR.

M. 181600H 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT827500. UNIT FOUND 2 CANTEENS, 1000 RDS M-16 AMMO, 5 M-16 MAGAZINES, 1 VC FLAG, AND SMALL AMOUNT OF DOC. FORWARDED TO REAR.
 N. 181700H, RECON INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT797528. UNIT OBS 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES LOC AT819530. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 168.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:
 USMC

26 USMC KIA
 230 USMC WIAE
 63 USMC WIA(M)
 10 USMC NBCE

51ST ARVN REGT

USMC

132 NVA KIA
 1 NVA RTNE
 288 VC KIA
 6 VC POW
 7 VC RTNE
 150 DETAINEES

2 USA WIAE
 1 USA WIA(M)
 1 USMC WIA(M)
 1 AUST WIA(M)
 1 USA NBCE
 88 ARVN KIA

548 NVA KIA
 3 NVA POW
 1 NVA RTNEE
 102 VC KIA
 8 VC POW
 92 DETAINEES

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0621 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4 ARVN KIA
 4 ARVN WIAE
 EN

2 NVA KIA
 5 VC KIA
 4 DETAINEES
 6 IWC
 GP-4
 BT

GP-4

BT

BT

BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

79 INN CIV
 25 CIV DEF
 1 DET DPW
 41 IWC

340 ARVN WIAE
 2 ARVN WIA(M)

31 INN CIV
 50 CIV DEF
 111 IWC
 27 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
HA	ALODIN SENT
NBCDelO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOpa	Ingr
Scal NCO	
Rng NCO	

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 181135Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 181720Z/01211/001

ACT G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 171 FROM 181201H TO 181800H
 JAN 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC:
 1/5 (-) AT927527 21ST RNGR BN AT825507
 1/5 W/CMD GRP AT982540 1/3 RNGR BN AT827498
 CO A AT972532
 CO B AT972533 51ST REGT BT086556
 CO C AT894466 1/5 BN BT058547
 CO D AT982540 2/4 BN BT058545
 CO K 3/1 AT906505 2/51 BN BTBT052542

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2621 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO D 1/7 AT927527

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW FIFTH MAR SITREP NR 168.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 181050 2/51 ARVN BN LOC BT052542. UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY IN THEIR IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. RES: 2 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIAE, 3 VC KIA, AND 1 AK-50 CAPT.

B. 181100H 1/5 ARVN BN LOC BT057546. UNIT CONDUCTING S&C OPNS IN CONTACT WITH ENEMY IN THEIR IMMEDIATE VIC.

C. 181100H 1/5 ARVN BN LOC BT057546. UNIT REC'D A/W AND S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT055544. UNIT RET'D FIRE AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT TO THE SW. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. 181130H 1/5 (-) DEF POSIT LOC AT927528. VN MALE TURNED HIMSELF IN TO UNIT. HE STATED HE HAD BEEN CAPT BY VC AND THEN TURNED LOOSE. WILL FORWARD DET TO ITT FOR CLASS.

E. 181145H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT981538. UNIT FOUND 1 M-33 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

F. 181200H 1/5 CO E FT OP LOC AT912488. UNIT OBS 1 SQD OF VC WITH WPNS LOC AT924495. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND FIRED 2 RDS 106MM BEEHIVE. WILL CHECK AREA.

G. 181215H 1/5 W/CMD GRP LOC AT983536. WHILE CHECKING AREA, FOUND 2 PRESSURE TYPE AP MINES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

952

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY UUUUU

O R 181800Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 172 FM 181801H TO 182400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO B 1/5 AT973537

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
SMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 181100H CAP 292 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT865487. UNIT OBS EST PLAT
VC LOC AT865495. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT, CALLED ARTY MSN AND
GUNSHIPS. REACTION FORCE JOINED UNIT AND ASSAULTED EN POSIT.
RES: 1 ARVN WIAE, 5 VC KIA.

B. 181115H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT866543. UNIT FD M-26

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0625 C O N F I D E N T I A L

GREN W/TRIP WIRE SET AS AP MINE. DEST IN PLACE.

C. 181200H CO C 1/5 FT OP LOC AT912488 (FOL-UP). SEARCH OF AREA
REVEALED BLOOD TRAILS, (1) 105MM AP MINE AND (1) TRENCH LINE.
MINE DEST IN PLACE.D. 181500H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "SADDLE BAGS". UNIT OBS 1 VC LOC
Z0200513. FIRED S/A FIRE. VC FLED LEAVING PACK W/MED SUP,
BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS. WILL FWD TO S-2.E. 181501H CO K 3/1 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT890510. UNIT REC'D 30 RDS
S/A FM 5 VC LOC AT895505. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/W,
CALLED 81MM MSN, ARTY AND AIR STRIKES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG
RES.F. 181715H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT981535. UNIT REC'D 10 RDS
SNIPER FIRE FM EN LOC AT982538. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W, CALLED
62MM MSN, GUNSHIPS MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.G. 181500H CO A 1/5 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT982538. WHILE SETTING UP
NIGHT DEF POS, USMC DET 60MM RD W/TRIP WIRE AP MINE. RES:
4 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.H. 181630H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT975535. USMC REC'D WOUND
FROM FNDLY AIR STRIKE. SHRAPNEL TRAVELED ABNORMAL DISTANCE.
RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

HAS BEEN

700:18 20202/062

ACT G-3

INFO	ACCOM
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
MBCEdelO	
OrtChie	
AsslOpnChief	
AOprn/Tmg	
Scol NCO	
Rng NCO	
FILE	

986

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0625 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I. 181800H CO B 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT968535. WHILE SETTING UP AMB, UNIT REC'D 50 RDS A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT967538. UNIT RET'D FIRE AND MOVED TO ALTERNATE POS. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

J. 181852H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "WAGE EARNER". UNIT OBS 27 NVA MOVING NE W/PACKS, WPNS AND LARGE BAGS, LOC AT819532. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 4 NVA.

K. 181900H CO K 3/1 FT OP LOC AT906505. UNIT REC'D 14 RDS S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT903503. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W, M-79 RDS, CALLED 81MM MSN AND ARTY. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

L. 181910H 1/3 21ST ARVN BN LOC AT826509. REC'D S/A AND RKT FIRE. SHOOTING ARTY MSN. RES: 5 ARVN WIAE.

M. 182115H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT973537. UNIT REC'D 75 RDS S/A AND 2 GREN FM EN LOC AT971539. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MSN. EN FIRE CEASED. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

N. 182120H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT982540. UNIT REC'D 15 RDS M-79 AND 20 GREN FM EN LOC VIC AT983539. UNIT RET'D M-79 FIRE AND GRENADES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES:

2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0625 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET AND HOLDING.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 FORWARD W/COMMAND GROUP CON'T OFFENSIVE OPN IN WESTERN GO HOI ISLAND MOVING EAST TO ESTAB BLOCK POSIT.

CO A & D - MOVE EAST TO ESTABLISH BLOCK POSIT ALONG RR TRACK VIC XAUN DAI (2) SOUTH TO RED LINE. VIC CHIEN SON (1).

CO B - MOVE EAST 500 IN TRACE OF CO A & CO D ESTABLISH BLOCK POSIT ALONG RR TRACK.

1/5 REIN- REMAIN LIB BRD; PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIB BRD AND 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO TO INCLUDE LIB RD N.

CO D 1/7 - PROVIDE SCTY LIB BRD & LIB RD N.

CO K 3/1 - COND OFFENSIVE OPN IN PHU NHUAN (6) TO PHU DA (2) VIC. PROVIDE SCTY FRO LIB RD N TO PREPARE FOR OPN W/116 TF CO (REIN).

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN	
26 USMC KIA	136 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	548 NVA KIA
237 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
63 USMC WIA(M)	291 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNEE
10 USMC NBCE	6 VC POW	1 AUST WIA(M)	102 VC KIA
1 ARVN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	1 USA NBCE	8 VC POW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 100 DETAINEES 80 ARVN KIA 92 DETAINEES
 79 INN CIV 345 ARVN WIAE 31 INN CIV
 25 CIV DEF 2 ARVN WIA(M) 50 CIV DEF
 1 DET DOW 11 IWC
 41 IWC 27 CSWC

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0625 C O N F I D E N T I A L

51ST ARVN REGT	150 DETAINEES	88 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
4 ARVN KIA	79 INN CIV	345 ARVN WIAE	31 INN CIV
4 ARVN WIAE	25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA(M)	50 CIV DEF
EN	1 DET DOW		11 IWC
2 NVA KIA	41 IWC		27 CSWC
5 VC KIA			
4 DETAINEES			
6 IWC			
GP-4			
BT			
0625			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		<i>R</i>
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 182225Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 182245Z/8632/908
ACT G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(U) SITREP NR 173 FM 190200H TO 192000H OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES COND SMALL
 UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT LIE BRIDGE 8 FEET AND 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPN IAW SITREP NR 172.

6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

0632

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 190452Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 174 FM 190621-191200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO A AT997525 2/51 ARVN BN BT052542

CO B AT980530 2/4 ARVN BN BT052542

CO D BT000540 1/51 ARVN BN BT050545

1/5 ARVN BN BT 050545

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP 172.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 182120H 1/5 CO D CO DEF POSIT LOC AT983539 (FOL UP).

SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0645 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 190700H 1/5 ARVN BN LOC BT052542. UNIT OB 1 VC WITH PACK.

FIRED S/A KILLING 1 VC.

C. 190900H 1/5 CO D PLT SAC LOC AT999545. UNIT FOUND 1 M-26 AP

MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP 172.

A. RIVER AT L18 BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP 172.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

26 USMC KIA

237 USMC WIAE

63 USMC WIA(M)

10 USMC NBCE

51ST ARVN REGT

4 ARVN KIA

4 ARVN WIAE

EN

2 NVA KIA

6 VC KIA

136 NVA KIA

1 NVA RTNE

291 VC KIA

6 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

150 DETAINEES

79 INN CIV

25 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

41 IWC

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 ARVN WIA(M)

1 ARVN WIA(M)

38 ARVN KIA

345 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

548 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

1 NVA RTNE

5 VC POW

92 DETAINEES

31 INN CIV

50 CIV DEF

111 IWC

27 CSWC

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0645 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4 DETAINEES

6 IWC

GP-4

BT

0645

	INFO	Action
3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

70R: 170615Z

Action: G-3

988

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief	ATT	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn/Ting		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS RE

TOD: 1972/12/22 / 0659/0008
ACT G-3

ZNY CCCCC
O 191120Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMH/A/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 175 FM 191201H - 191800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
1. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 (-) AT 927527 21ST ARVN RNGR AT 841492
1/5 W/CMD GRP AT 999542 1/3 ARVN RNGR AT 827488
CO A BT 002521 51ST ARVN REGT BT 041540
CO B AT 992532 1/51 ARVN BN BT 043538
CO C AT 894466 2/51 ARVN BN BT 055535
CO D AT 999542 1/5 ARVN BN BT 049548
CO K 3/1 AT 873491 2/4 ARVN BN 043538
CO D 1/7 AT 927527

PAGE TWO RUMH/A/0650 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT. OPNS IAW SITREP NR 172.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 190730H 1/5 CO B SQD PTL LOC AT 968537. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO ITT.

B. 190900H 1/5 CO D PLT CMPT PTL LOC AT 990533. UNIT REC'D 30 RDS A/2 FIRE FROM TRENCHLINE LOC AT 992533. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, AND M-79'S. ENEMY CEASED FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 NVA UNIFORMS.

C. 190901H 1/5 CO A CO SWEEP LOC AT 983529. UNIT REC'D 40 RDS A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT 984530. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, AND M-79'S. AO FIRED ON TARGET. UNIT SWEEP AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA.

D. 191135H 1ST RNGR GROUP. AO WORKING FOR 1ST RNGR GROUP SPOTTED APPROX 20 INDIVIDUALS MOVING IN AREA LOC AT 850547 BELIEVED TO BE VC. AO RUM TWO FLIGHTS FIRING 20MM RESULTION IN 3 HOCHES DESTROYED.

E. 191200H 1/5 CO A CO S&C LOC BT 003526. UNIT OBS 4 VNA LOC IN THEIR IMMED VIC. UNIT INIT FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 PAIR BLACK PJ'S, 1 CAMOUFLAGE CLOTH, 2 NVA PACKS, AND 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES.

99/

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0650 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 F. 191515H 1/51 ARVN BN LOC BT 049539. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC BT 047539 RESULTING IN 4 ARVN WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W. CALLED AIR STRIDES. UNIT STILL IN CONTACT.

G. 191600H 1/5 CO A CO BLOCK LOC BT 003524. UNIT OBS 6 NVA WITH AK-47 AND DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. UNIT INIT CONTACT WITH S/A AND M-79'S RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT TO THE EAST.

H. 191645H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 999543. WHILE MOVING ALONG TRAIL. 1 USMC DET M-33 AP MINE RESULTING IN 6 WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP # 172.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NITHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGRS	
26 USMC KIA	139 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	548 NVA KIA
243 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE	2 USA WIA (M)	3 NVA POW
63 USMC WIA (M)	292 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA POW
63 USMC WIA (M)	292 VC KIA	1 USMC WIA (M)	1 NVA RTNE

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA # 0650 C O N F I D E N T I A L

10 USMC NBCE	6 VC POW	1 AUST WIA (M)	102 VC KIA
	7 VC RTNE	1 USA NBCE	8 VC POW
51ST ARVN REGT	151 DETAINEES	88 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
4 ARVN KIA	79 INN CIV	345 ARVN WIAE	31 INN CIV
8 ARVN WIAE	25 CIV DEF	2 ARVN WIA (M)	50 CIV DEF
EN	1 DET DOW		111 IWC
2 NVA KIA	42 IWC		27 CSWC
6 VC KIA			
4 DETAINEES			
6 IWC			
GP-4			
BT			
#0650			

CONFIDENTIAL

700: 1919152

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NSC Delo		
Opp Chie!		
Asst Insp Chie!		
AOpp Mrng		
Sent NCO		
Wgt NCO		

CC 12 AT992529

B, 191630H CO D 1/7 FT OP LOC AT915524. UNIT REC'D APPROX 5 RDS
SPORADIC S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT903526. UNIT CALLED 81MM MSN,

1/3(-) REIN- REMAINS LIB BRG; PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB PRG AND
5TH MAR NORTHERN AO TO INCLUDE LIB RD N.

992

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 77681 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CO D 1/7 - REMAINS LIB BRG; PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG AND LIB
 RD N.
 CO K 3/1 - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD N. COND OFFENSIVE OPN IN
 VIC THU BON (4) NE TOWARDS THU BON(1) IN CONJUNCTION WITH RF
 CO 116 (REIN).
 CO C 1/3 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS, PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S
 BY NIGHT AMB, DAY CP AND AMB PTLS.
 6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC	ARVN
26 USMC KIA	139 NVA KIA
244 USMC WIAE	1 NVA RTNE
63 USMC WIA(M)	293 VC KIA
12 USMC NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE
51ST ARVN REGT	152 DETAINEES
4 ARVN KIA	79 INN CIV
8 ARVN WIAE	25 CIV DEF
EN	1 DET DOW
2 NVA KIA	42 IWC
6 VC KIA	
4 DETAINEES	
6 IWC	
GP-4	
BT	
7681	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOen-Ing		
Sec INCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 192235Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKLE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

70051923/02/2685/00

ACT G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(U) SITREP NR 177 FM 200001H - 200600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT'D TO COND OPS IAW SITREP NR 175
CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.
5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPS IAW SITREP NR 176
6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

2685

9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBC Def		
Onn Chief		
Asst Onn Chief		
AOpn / Eng		
Scal NOO		
Rag ACO		
FILE		

O 200715Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 178 FM 200601H - 201200H OPM TAYLOR COMMONCU

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 ARVN BN BT043548 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2/51 ARVN BN BT 027533

1/51 ARVN BN BT025537

2/4 ARVN BN BT 025537

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 176.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 051245H 1/5 CO D LOC AT 936524 (FOL UP). DET CLASSED BY ITT AS VC POW.

B. 130700H 1/5 CO A FIRE TM OP LOC AT 920516 (FOL UP). DET CLASS.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0703 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BY ITT AS NVA RTNE.

C. 131100H 1/5 CO B PLT CMET PTL LOC AT 939515 (FOL UP). 3 DET CLASSED BY ITT AS 3 VC POW.

D. 130802H 1/5 CO B PLT BLOCK FORCE LOC AT 934547 (FOL UP). 3 DET CLASSED BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV AND 1 CIV DEF.

E. 161000H 1/5 CO D PLT CMET PTL LOC AT 934517 (FOL UP). 3 DET CLASSED BY ITT AS 3 INN CIV.

F. 161215H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO A CO SWEEP LOC AT 938507. ADD 11 DET.

G. 161215H 1/5 CO A CO SWEEP LOC AT 938507 (FOL UP). 21 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 6 INN CIV AND 15 CIV DEF.

H. 170845H 1/5 CO D PLT CMET PTL LOC AT 975507 (FOL UP). 20 DET CLASSED BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV AND 1 CIV DEF.

I. 170845H 1/5 CO D LOC AT 975507 (FOL UP). 10 DET CLASSED BY ITT AS NVA POW.

J. 190700H 1/51 ARVN BN LOC BT049548. UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FROM THEIR IMMED VIC. CALLED ARTY AND RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE. RES: 4 ARVN WIAE AND 5 NVA KIA.

K. 191630H 2/51 ARVN BN LOC BT045533. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM THEIR IMMED VIC. CALLED ARTY MSN AND SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 ARVN KIA, 4 ARVN WIAE, 8 NVA KIA, AND 1 LOC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMKLA 0703 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. 191720H LOPEZ 58 (AO SPT FOR 51ST ARVN REGT). AO SPOTTED 32 VC CROSSING RIVER LOC BT049548. AO DIRECTED AIR STRIKE KILLING 22 VC.

M. 102030H 3/1 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 916509. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT 920503. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, M-79'S, AND CALLED 81MM MSN. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

N. 200515H 1/5 CO D PLT AMB LOC BT 201555. UNIT OBS 10-15 VC MOVING SE LOC BT 201554. UNIT INIT CONTACT WITH S/A, A/W, AND M-79'S KILLING 4 VC.

O. 200900H 1/5 CO C MINE SWEEP LOC AT 912490. 1 USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

P. 200655H 21ST RNGR BN LOC AT 841493. UNIT REC'D 1 SNIPER RD FM ENEMY LOC AT 849485 RESULTING IN 1 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

Q. 200950H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 909543. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. ADMINISTER FIRST AID AND CON'T MSN.

R. 201000H 1/5 CO C MINE SWEEP LOC AT 911497. 1 USMC DET 155 MM

PAGE FOUR RUMKLA 0703 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

S. 201130H 1/5 CO C FT OP LOC AT 912498. 1 USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE

AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 176.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 176.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGR	
26 USMC KIA	139 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	548 NVA KIA
247 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
65 USMC WIA(M)	2 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	297 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	102 VC KIA
	10 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	8 VC POW
51ST ARVN REGT	7 VC RTNE	88 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
5 ARVN KIA	163 DETAINEES	346 ARVN WIAE	31 INN CIV
16 ARVN WIAE	91 INN CIV	2 ARVN WIA(M)	50 CIV DEF
EN	42 CIV DEF		111 IWC
15 NVA KIA	1 DET DOW		27 CSWC
28 VC KIA	24 IWC		
4 DETAINEES			
7 IWC			
GP-4			
BT			
0703			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
Plt Chief		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpn / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Brig NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 201050Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 20143

ACT G-5

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 179 FM 201201H-201800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 (-) AT927527 21ST RNGR BN AT806477
 1/5 W/CMD GRP AT999542 1/3 RNGR BN AT814487
 CO A BT003529
 CO B AT992528 51ST ARVN BT086556
 CO C AT894466 1/51 ARVN BT017533
 CO D AT999542 2/51 ARVN BT027533
 CO K 3/1 AT878501 1/5 ARVN BT037550
 CO D 1/7 AT927527 2/4 ARVN BT017533
 RF116 AT885802

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 176.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0710 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 201035H 1/5 CO B SQD OP LOC AT993531. UNIT OBS SQD SIZE ENEMY FORCE MOVING THROUGH HVY BRUSH LOC AT991533. UNIT INIT FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, AND M-79'S. ENEMY RET'D FIRE THEN BROKE CONTACT TO W. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVACED ON RESUPPLY CHOPPER. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. 201200H 3/1 CO K SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT910489. UNIT FOUND ILLUM CANISTER RIGGED AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. 201300H RF 116 SQD PTL LOC AT873503. WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA, 1 ARVN TRIPPED M-16 AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC. CALLED AND COMPLETED.

D. 201500H 1/5 CO C SQD PTL LOC AT911489. UNIT FOUND 2 176MM RDS RIGGED AS AP MINES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

E. 201530H 1/5 ARVN BN LOC BT035537. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 MALE DET. WILL FORWARD TO ITT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 176.

A. RIVER AT LIE BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CABT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0710 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

26 USMC KIA
 250 USMC WIAE
 65 USMC WIA(M)
 10 USMC NBCE

51ST ARVN REGT
 5 ARVN KIA
 16 ARVN WIAE
 EN
 15 NVA KIA
 28 VC KIA
 6 DETAINEES
 7 IWC
 CP-4
 BT
 0710

139 NVA KIA
 1 NVA POW
 2 NVA RTNE
 297 VC KIA
 10 VC POW
 7 VC RTNE
 163 DETAINEES
 91 INN CIV
 42 CIV DEF
 1 DET DOW
 42 IWC

ARVN RUMERS

2 USA WIAE 548 NVA KIA
 1 USA WIA(M) 5 NVA POW
 1 USMC WIA(M) 1 NVA RTNE
 1 AUST WIA(M) 102 VC KIA
 1 USA NBCE 8 VC POW
 88 ARVN KIA 92 DETAINEES
 346 ARVN WIAE 31 INN CIV
 2 ARVN WIA(M) 50 CIV DEF
 RF 116 111 IWC
 2 ARVN WIAE 27 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	c	
ALO		
USC Det		
Opn Chial		
Asst Opn Chial		
AOpn C/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 201849Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOP: 18/19/62/

ACT 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 180 FM 201801N-202400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(D)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 201545H 1ST RECON INSERT "EMPIRE STATE". UNIT OBS 15 VC WITH PACKS AND 1 MORTAR TUBE OF UNKNOWN SIZE LOC AT985520. SNIPER TEAM WITH INSERT FIRED S/A. KILLING 1 VC.

B. 201800H CO K 3/1 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT879501. UNIT FDI BUNKER 2'X6'X15' CONST OF LUMBER, BRICK AND DIRT. ALSO FD 7 TUNNELS

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0716 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AVERAGING 8 TO 10 FT, BUILT IN L SHAPE W/TWO ENTRANCES.
 ALL DESTROYED.

C. 201800H CO A 1/5 PLAT DEF POS LOC BT003525. UNIT OBS 4 VC (2) W/WPNS LOC BT006519. SNIPER TEAM W/UNIT WAS UTILIZED KILLING 3 VC. UNIT FIRED A/W, S/A, M-79 AND CALLED 60MM MTR MSN. AO WORKED AREA. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER.

D. 201825H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT992528. UNIT REC'D APPROX 40 RDS A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT990531. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W, FIRE CALLED 60MM MSN AND ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

E. 202000H CO D 1/5 PLAT AND LOC AT999542. WHILE SETTING OUT CLAYMORE, USMC DET M-33 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE. AS AP MINE. RES: MED -EVAC. CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 2 USMC WIAE.

F. 202300H 1ST RANGER BN. UPDATE TOTALS TO READ: ADD 1 ARVN WIAE AND 1 INN CIV. DELETE 2 ARVN KIA AND 2 VC POW.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 176.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 W/COMMAND GROUP - PROVIDES BLK IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN OPN ON GO NOI ISLAND.

CO A, B, AND D- REMAIN BLK POSIT ALONG RR TRACK VIC XAUN DAI (2)

26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0716 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SOUTHWARD TO RED LINE VIC CHIEN SON(1).

1/5(-) REINA REMAIN LIE BRG, PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG TO 5TH MAR
NORTHERN AO TO INCLUDE LIE RD N.CO D 1/7 - REMAINS LIE BRG, PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIE BRG TO INCLUDE
LIE RD N.CO K 3/1 - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIE RD N BY DAYTIME OP'S & NIGHT AMB.
COND OFFENSIVE OPN IN VIC THU BON (3) SOUTHEAST TOWARDS PHU NHUAN
(9) IN CONJUNCTION W/CO 116 (REIN).CO C 1/5 - RMS PRES POS, PROV SCTY FOR LIE RD S BY NIGHT AMB & OP.
6.(C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN-RNGRS	
26 USMC KIA	139 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	548 NVA KIA
252 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
65 USMC WIAE(M)	2 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
10 USMC NBCE	301 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	100 VC KIA
	10 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	8 VC POW
51 ST ARVN REGT	7 VC RTNE	86 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
5 ARVN KIA	613 DETAINEES	347 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
16 ARVN WIAE	91 INN CIV	2 ARVN WIA(M)	50 CIV DEF
EN	42 CIV DEF		111 IWC
15 NVA KIA	1 DET DOW	RF 116	27 CSWC

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0716 C O N F I D E N T I A L

26 VC KIA 42 IWC 2 ARVN WIAE

6 DETAINEES

7 IWC

GP-4

BT

0716

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
ConChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AO, Jn, Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

R 202205Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

700-2823208

ACT 6-3

5-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 181 FM 210001H-210600H CPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT'D NORMAL ACTIVITIES COND
SMALL UNIT CMET/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 202330H CAP 2-9-1 LOC AT889469. CAP 2-9-1 AND PF AMB REC'D
S/A, A/W, M-79 & GRENADES FM EST PLAT VC LOC AT885477 &
AT885476. AN HOA CMB BASE REC'D S/A & A/W FIRE DIRECTED AT CAP
UNIT. MAR FM 2/11 KIA FM INCOMING S/A FIRE. BULK OF
FIRE CAME FM AREAS N OF MAU CHANK (2) AND EAST OF CAP 2-9-1.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0722 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) PF FM 87TH PLAT WIANE. CAP RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, M-79.
TANKS RET'D FIRE INTO EN POSITS WITH 30 CAL MG.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 176:
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.
5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 180.
6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC	ARVN RUGRS
------	------------

27 USMC KIA
 252 USMC WIAE
 65 USMC WIA(M)
 10 USMC NBCE

139 NVA KIA
 1 NVA POW
 2 NVA RTNE
 301 VC KIA
 10 VC POW

2 USA WIAE
 1 USA WIA(M)
 1 USMC WIA(M)
 1 AUST WIA(M)
 1 USA NECE

548 NVA KIA
 3 NVA POW
 100 V KIA
 1 NVA RTNE
 8 VC POW

51ST REGT
 5 ARVN KIA
 16 ARVN WIAE
 ENEMY

7 VC RTNE
 163 DETAINEES
 51 INN CIV
 42 CIV DEF

86 ARVN KIA
 347 ARVN WIAE
 2 ARVN WIA(M)

92 DETAINEES
 32 INN CIV
 50 CIV DEF
 111 IWC

15 NVA KIA
 28 VC KIA

1 DET DOW
 42 IWC

RF116
 2 ARVN WIAE

27 CSWC

6 DETAINEES
 7 IWC

GP-4

BT

0722

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO	c	R
NECDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnChief		
Scol NCO		
Pln NCO		

O 210510Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 182 FM 210601H - 211200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 ARVN BN BT217548 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

1/51 ARVN BN BT 217533

2/451 ARVN BN BT235537

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 182.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 210940H 1/5 CO D PLT CNBT PTL LOC AT 908492. UNIT FOUND

1. ROCK NINE (15 LBS) WITH PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE.

UNIT DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 182.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0740 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. RIVER AT LIG BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. OPNS WITH 51ST REGT TERMINATED 211200H. THIS IS FINAL

SITREP WHICH WILL INCLUDE 51ST ARVN FORCES.

5. (U) PLANE SUM; IAW SITREP NR 182.

5. (C) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

51ST ARVN REGT

5 ARVN KIA

16 ARVN WIAE

ENEMY

15 NVA KIA

28 VC KIA

6 DETAINEES

7 IWC

GP-4

BT

0740

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
Opn /Trng		
FI NCO		
Reg CO		
PLT		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 211135Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/C3 TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 220620Z/145/PLT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 183 FM 211201H-211800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 (-) AT927527 21ST RNGR BN AT806477
 1/5 W/CMD GRP AT995542 1/3 RNGR BN AT811485

CO A BT003529

CO E AT992522

CO C AT894466

CO D AT999542

CO K 3/1 AT905494

CO D 1/7 AT927527

RF 11C AT905494

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0745 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 180.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 211030H 3/1 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT882497. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FM 10-15 VC LOC AT884493. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W. FIRED 60MM MORTAR MSN AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. UNIT ALSO CALLED MAR FIXED WING SUPPORT.
RES: 2 VC KIA KBA.

B. 211120H 1/5 W/CMD GRP LOC AT990542. UNIT FOUND 1000 LBS OF MISC FOOD. DESTROYED BY BURNING.

C. 211220H 1/5 CO D CO DEF POSIT LOC AT999546. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

D. 211230H 1/5 CO D CO DEF POSIT LOC AT999543. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 211540H 3/1 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT887503. 1 USMC DET 155MM AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

F. 211541H 3/1 CO K PLT CMB PTL LOC AT893492. 1 USMC DET 105MM AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 6 USMC WIAE.

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0745 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 180.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SHM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

30 USMC KIA

205 USMC WIAE

66 USMC WIA(M)

10 USMC NBCE

139 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

2 NVA RTNE

303 VC KIA

10 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

163 DETAINEES

91 INN CIV

42 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

42 IWC

ARVN RGMRs

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

56 ARVN KIA

347 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

RE 116

2 ARVN WIAE

548 NVA KIA

5 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

100 VC KIA

8 VC POW

92 DETAINEES

32 INN CIV

58 CIV DEF

111 IWC

27 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0745

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

OR 211745Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 220115Z/755/B
 ACTION: 6.3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 184 FM 211621H-212400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT925527 CO K 3/1 AT908490
 L CO A AT998518 RF 116 AT905494

2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL
 UNIT CBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 211430H CO C 1/5 FT OP LOC AT911484. WHILE SETTING IN DEF
 OP, CHIEU NOT SURRENDERED TO OP 6 (AT912490). CONDUCTED
 DEBRIEFING AND FWD TO REGT S-2. RES: 1 MALE DETAINEE.

B. 211615H CO K 3/1 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT895491, USMC DE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0755 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GREN W/TRIP WIRE SET AS AP BOOBY TRAP. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.
 MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 C. 211800H CO K 3/1 PLAT AMB LOC AT907493. WHILE SETTING UP
 AMB SITE, USMC DET UNK TYPE AP MINE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.
 MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 D. 211900H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT999543. UNIT REC'D S/A, A/W,
 AND M-79 FIRE FM EN LOC BT000543. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W, M-79,
 LAWS AND CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. RES: 1 NVA KIA.
 WILL FOLLOW UP.
 E. 211900H (FOLLOW UP) CO D 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT999543. UNIT
 SEARCHED AREA, FD 8 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 180.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES.
 5. PLANS SUM: (C)
 1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN SIM MAR NAO INCLUDING SCTY OF
 LIB RD N.
 CO A - CORDON & SEARCH VIC CHAU PHONG (2) AND CONDUCT S&C TO VIC
 CU BAN (5).
 CO B - ESTABLISH BLOCK VIC CU BAN (4) W/ONE PLAT. 2 PLAT SWEEP
 SW INTO BLOCK.

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0755 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CO C - OCCUPOIES PRESENT POSITS AND PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY
 NIGHT SMR, DAY OP'S, AND AMB.
 CO D 1/7 - REMAINS LIB BRG, PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG.
 CO D 1/5 - CONDUCT CORDON & SEARCH VIC AN TAM (2)
 CO K 3/1 - PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIB RD N BY DAYTIME OP'S & NIGHT AMB.
 CO D OFFENSIVE OPN IN VIC PHU NHUEN (2) IN CONJUNCTION W/CO
 116 (REIN).
 6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC	ARVN	
30 USMC KIA	143 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE
269 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)
66 USMC WIA(M)	2 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)
10 USMC NBCE	303 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)
	10 VC POW	1 USA NBCE
	7 VC RTNE	86 ARVN KIA
	164 DETAINEES	347 ARVN WIAE
	91 INN CIV	2 ARVN WIA(M)
	42 CIV DEF	
	1 DET DCW	RF 116
	42 IWC	2 ARVN WIAE
		548 NVA KIA
		3 NVA POW
		1 NVA RTNE
		100 VC KIA
		8 VC POW
		92 DETAINEES
		32 INN CIV
		50 CIV DEF
		111 IWC
		27 CSWC

GP-4
 BT
 0755

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rug NCO		
FILE		

O R 212140Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG T F YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 185 FM 220001H - 220600H OPN IAW OR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO A, B, & D PRESENTLY ON MOVE. ALL OTHERS N/C.

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT'D TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 180.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 184.

6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

0759

TOD: 220305Z/759/611

80

CONFIDENTIAL

NWJW

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN**

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECD		
Opn Chief		
AOpn Chief		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 220445Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOP: 221345Z/0771/005

ACT G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 186 FM 220601H - 221200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527 CO D ON MOVE
 CO A AT968494 CO K 3/1 ON MOVE
 CO B ON MOVE CO D 1/7 AT922539
 CO C AT894466 RF 116 AT909492

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 184.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 220300H 1/5 CO B CO NIGHT MOVE LOC AT990524. FLANK ELEMENTS OBS 4 NVA WITH WPNS LOC AT990325 ATTEMPTING TO FLEE TO THE WEST. UNIT FIRED S/A AND M-79'S KILLING 1 NVA & CAPT 1 M-16.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0771 **CONFIDENTIAL**

B. 220700H A/1 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT909501. UNIT OBS 2 VC RUNNING N ALONG PADDIE DIKE LOC AT915497. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. 220830H 1/5 CO D CO S&C LOC AT974517. UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC IN TREELINE AT AT972516. OBS 8 VC FLEEING N. UNIT FIRED S/A, A/W, AND M-79'S OBSERVING 1 ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC (FEMALE) KIA WITH NO ID AND DRESSED IN BLACK.

D. 220945H 1/7 CO D RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT914502. 1 USMC DET AP MINE MADE FROM C-4 AND 3 M-26 GREN. ELECT DET BY PEN LIGHT BTRY. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 2 USMC WIAE.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 184.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 184.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN RNGRS

30 USMC KIA
 271 USMC WIAE
 66 USMC WIA(M)

149 NVA KIA 2 USA WIAE 548 NVA KIA
 1 NVA POW 1 USA WIA(M) 3 NVA POW
 2 NVA RTNE 1 USMC WIA(M) 1 NVA RTNE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0771 C O N F I D E N T I A L

10 USMC NBCE

304 VC KIA

1 AUST WIA(M)

100 VC KIA

10 VC POW

1 USA NBCE

8 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

86 ARVN KIA

92 DETAINEES

164 DETAINEES

347 ARVN WIAE

32 INN CIV

91 INN CIV

2 ARVN WIA(M)

50 CIV DEF

42 CIV DEF

RF116

111 IWC

1 DET DOW

2 ARVN WIAE

27 CSWC

43 IWC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Agon
SCA		
ALO		
NECDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 221039Z JAN 68

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMPLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMPLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR. 187 FM 221201H-221800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527

CO D AT957507

CO A AT971494

CO K 3/1 AT953485

CO B AT054522

CO D 1/7 AT922539

CO C AT894466

RF 116 AT922532

21ST RNGR BN AT 790464

1/3 RNGR BN AT806457

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP 184.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 170700H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO A PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 975537. 2

PAGE TWO RUMPLA 0700 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DET CLASSED BY IIT AS CIV DEF.

B. 181130H (FOL UP) 1/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT 927528. DET

CLASSED BY IIT AS 1 INN CIV.

C. 192730H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT968537.

DET CLASSED BY IIT AS CIV DEF.

D. 191300H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO A CO DEF POSIT LOC BT004526.

DET CLASSED BY IIT AS VC POW.

E. 221350H 3/1 CO K FT OP LOC 908497. TRACTOR TRAILER

IN CONVOY FM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA DET UNKNOWN SIZE BOX

MINE. TRACTOR WAS DAMAGED WITH NEG CASUALTIES. IP'S

ALERTED. CONVOY CON'T.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP 184.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN RNGERS

30 USMC KIA

149 NVA KIA

2 USA WIAE

548 NVA KIA

271 " WIAE

1 " POW

1 " WIA(M)

3 " POW

66 " WIA(M)

2 " RTNE

1 USMC WIA (M)

1 " RTNE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0780 C O N F I D E N T I A L

10 NXCS	304 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	100 VC KIA
	11 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	8 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	86 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	164 DETAINEES	347 ARVN WIAE	32 IN CIV
	92 INN CIV	2 ARVN WIA(M)	50 CIV DEF
	45 CIV DEF	RF116	111 IWC
	1 DET DOW		27 CSWC
	43 IWC	2 ARVN WIAE	

GP-4
BT
0780

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN

TOP: 22-29133-10791/1005

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A	✓	
ALO		
GC-Belt		
Sw Chief		
Asst Opns Chief		
8-19-87 91/100		
8-19-87 91/100		
Ring CO		
AGT G-3		

5

122

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 2791 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 6. (C) CUM CAS:

37 USMC KIA	149 NVA KIA	2 USMC WIAE	548 NVA KIA
271 USMC WIAE/INL	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
66 USMC WIA(M)	2 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
10 USMC NBCE	326 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	100 VC KIA
	11 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	3 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	86 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	164 DETAINEES	347 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	92 INN CIV	2 ARVN WIA(M)	50 CIV DEF
	45 CIV DEF		111 IWC
	1 DET DOW	RF116	27 CSWC
	43 IWC	2 ARVN KIA	
		6 ARVN WIAE	
		2 VC KIA	

GP-4
 BT
 0791

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AssiOpnChief		
SecDef		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
REF		

HAS

O R 222320Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 189 FM 230001H-230600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT'D NORMAL NIGHT ACT W/SMALL UNIT
CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 222335H CG D 1/5 PLT DEF POS LOC AT 956507. USMC DET M-33
GREEN SET AS AP BOOBY TRAP. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR 4 USMC WIAE.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 184.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0796 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 188.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

30 USMC KIA
275 USMC WIAE
66 USMC WIA(M)
10 USMC NBCE

FF 116
2 ARVN KIA
6 ARVN WIAE
2 VC KIA

149 NVA KIA
1 NVA POW
2 NVA RTNE
306 VC KIA
11 VC POW
7 VC RTNE
164 DETAINEES
92 INN CIV
45 CIV DEF
1 DET DOW
43 IWC

ARVN RANGERS

2 USA WIAE
4 USA WIA(M)
1 USMC WIA(M)
1 AUST WIA(M)
1 USA NBCE
86 ARVN KIA
347 ARVN WIAE
2 ARVN WIA(M)
548 NVA KIA
3 NVA POW
1 NVA RTNE
100 VC KIA
8 VC POW
92 DETAINEES
32 INN CIV
50 CIV DEF
111 IWC
27 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0796

123

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	U	
ALO		
NBCDeIC		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpp / Insp		
Scnd NCO		
Rng NCO		
File		

O R 230445Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

TOD 230731/810/1925

Action G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 190 FM 230601H -231200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO A1/5 AT 971595 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO D 1/7 AT 958507

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 188.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 221245H (LATE ENTRY) RECON INSERT "EMPIRE STATE" LOC
AT 988506. UNIT OBS 11 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND
CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS MOVING SOUTH LOC AT 992525.
UNIT UTILIZED SNIPER TEAM KILLING 1 NVA. CALLED MAR
ARTY MSN, UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0810 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 188.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 9 FEET 9 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 188.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

30 USMC KIA	150 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	548 NVA KIA
275 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
66 USMC WIA(M)	2 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
12 USMC NRCE	306 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	100 VC KIA
	11 VC POW	1 USA NRCE	8 VC POW
RF 116	7 VC RTNE	86 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
2 ARVN KIA	164 DETAINEES	347 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
6 ARVN WIAE	92 INN CIV	2 ARVN WIA(M)	50 CIV DEF
2 VC KIA	45 CIV DEF		111 IWC
	1 DET DOW		27 CSWC
	43 IWC		

GP-4

BT

0810

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	INFO	Action
S-3A		12
ALO		
NBCDetO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
Opn Eng		
Det NCO		
Reg CO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 231115Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHIA/ THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHIA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 191 FM 231201H-231800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527-

CO K 3/1 AT914496

CO A AT942516

CO C 1/7 AT922539

CO B AT912513

CO C AT894466

21ST RNGR BN AT790464

CO D AT957505

1/3 RNGR BN AT812463

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 188.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 231230H 1/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT934519. 1 USMC DET

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0818 C O N F I D E N T I A L

M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

B. 231231H 1/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT945526. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. 231245H RECON INSERT "EMPIRE STATE" LOC AT988506. UNIT OBS 6 NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W LOC AT979541. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA.

D. 231500H 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT809459. UNIT REC'D 4 RDS FRIENDLY ARTY RESULTING IN 1 NBCK AND 5 NBCE. INVEST BEING HELD.

E. 231613H 3/1 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT942501. 1 USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 188.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 9 FEET 9 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. C 1/7 REPLACED D 1/7 ON LIBERTY BRIDGE.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

G. (C) CUM CAR: COMBINE RF 116 VC KILLS WITH USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0818 C O N F I D E N T I A L
USMC

30 USMC KIA
281 USMC WIAE
66 USMC WIA(M)
10 USMC NBCE

152 NVA KIA
1 NVA POW
2 NVA RTNE
308 VC KIA
11 VC POW
7 VC RTNE
164 DETAINEES
92 INN CIV
45 CIV DEF
1 DET DOW
43 CSWC

2 USA WIAE
1 USA WIA(M)
1 USMC WIA(M)
1 AUST WIA(M)
1 USA NBCE
86 ARVN KIA
1 ARVN NBCE
347 ARVN WIAE
5 ARVN NBCE
2 ARVN WIA(M)

ARVN RNGRS
548 NVA KIA
3 NVA POW
1 NVA RTNE
100 VC KIA
8 VC POW
92 DETAINEES
32 INN CIV
50 CIV DEF
111 IWC
27 CSWC

GP-4
BT
0818

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
ComChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOonTrng		
Scol NCO		
Rug NCO		
FILE		

ENY CCCCC
 O R 241730Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRDRN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

100: 240310Z / 0825 / AB
 ACT: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 192 FM 231801H - 232400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO A AT942517 CO K 3/1 AT921493
 CO B AT911514 CO C 1/7 AT925534
 CO D AT958508

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBY/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

a. 232125H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT955506; UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN RES IN 1 USMC WIA(M). UNIT RET'D GREN, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0825 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

b. 232133H CO D 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT954508. UNIT OBS 6 VC MOVE FM TREELINE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT INIT CONTACT WITH S/A KILLING 2 VC. FM RET'D FIRE WITH GREN AND BROKE CONTACT.

RES: 2 VC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (M).

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 188.

5. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 9 FEET 9 INCHES AND HOLDING.

6. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO INCLUDING SCTY OF LIB RD.

CO A - CONDUCT CMB PTL VIC LA THAP (4).

CO B - CONDUCT S&C OPNS & CMB PTL VIC MY LOC (2) AND PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIB RD N BY DAY OP'S.

CO C - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND AMB.

CO D - CON'T CMBT PTL IN VIC AN IAM (2).

CO C 1/7 - REMAINS AT LIB BRG, PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG.

CO K 3/1 - COND CMB PTL IN VIC PHU NHUEN (4). RF 116 RTNS TO DUC DUC DIST HEADQUARTERS.

8. (C) CMB QAS:

USMC

155
MARVN RMB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA	5025 C O N F I D E N T I A L	
30 USMC KIA	152 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE
251 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)
69 USMC WIA(M)	2 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)
10 USMC NBCE	308 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)
	11 VC POW	1 USA NBCE
	7 VC TRNE	86 ARVN KIA
	164 DETAINEES	1 ARVN NBCE
	92 INN CIV	347 ARVN WIAE
	45 CIV DEF	5 ARVN NBCE
	1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)
	43 IWC	
		548 NVA KIA
		3 NVA POW
		1 NVA RTNE
		100 VC KIA
		8 VC POW
		92 DETAINEES
		32 INN CIV
		50 CIV DEF
		111 IWC
		27 CSWC

GP-4

ST

5025

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeiO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOprn Mtrng		
Scnd NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

O R 232230Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOR: 232140Z/829/5th

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR193 FM 240001H TO 240600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR191.
 3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR192.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 9 FEET 9 INCHES AND HOLDING.
 5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR192.
 6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE
 GP-4
 BT
 2829

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CR

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 240427Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 2247/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 240722Z / 0842 / 9B

ACT: 6-3

M
h

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 194 FM 240600H - 241200H, OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 192.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 240445H 2/5 CO D PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT956507. UNIT REC'D 3 INCOMIN GREN WOUNDING 2 USMC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 3 GREN AND 1 CLAYMORE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

B. 240530H CAP 2-9-2 SQD CMBT PLT LOC AT872495. WHILE CON'D CMBT PLT, UNIT HAD CONTACT WITH VC FORCE LOC AT875495.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0842 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENEMY FIRED S/A AT PTL. UNIT RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE KILLING 1 V. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 M-16 (WHICH WAS LOST BY PF'S), 2 M-16 MAGAZINES, 1 M-26 GREN, AND 1 CHICOM GREN.

C. 240840H 3/1 CO K CO DEF POSIT LOC AT921494. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT921498 AND AT927492. UNIT RET'D S/A, M-79, 60MM, 81MM, AND CALLED ARTY MSN. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

D. 230240H 1ST RNGR GROUP (LATE ENTRY). ON 192316H, 39TH RNGR BN HAD 1 ARVN NBCK AND 6 ARVN NBCE BY FRIENDLY ARTY WHILE LOC AT805475. ON 231820H, 37TH RNGR BN HAD 9 NBCE BY FRIENDLY ARTY WHILE LOC AT804476. CASUALTIES EVACED AND INVEST BEING HELD.

4. (U) SIGNIFICATN EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 192.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND DROPPING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 192.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN RNGRS

30 USMC KIA

152 NVA KIA

2 USA WIAF

548 NVA KIA

234 USMC WIAE

1 NVA POW

1 USA WIA(M)

3 NVA POW

HAS BEEN SENT

160

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0842 C O N F I D E N T I A L

69 USMC WIA(M)	2 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
16 USMC NBCE	309 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	100 VC KIA
	11 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	8 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	86 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	164 DETAINEES	347 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	92 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCE	50 CIV DEF
45 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	111 IWC	
1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC	
44 IWC			

GP-4
PI
0842

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALR
C

OR 241032Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMH/A/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMH/A/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

TOD: 241315 Z/857/04
ACTN: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 195 FM 241201H-241800H OF TAYLOR COMMON (U)
1. (C) UNIT LOC
1/5 CP AT927527 CO R 3/1 AT933523
CO A AT942517 CO C 1/7 AT925334
CO B AT911314
CO C AT894466 21ST RNGR BN ATUOPRYR
CO D AT964507 1/3 RNGR BN AT812465
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 192
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 251245H (FOL UP) 1/3 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT936524.
CHANGE TO READY CIV DEF RECLASS AS VC POW.

162

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 7-50000 F I D E N T I A L

3. 141223H (FOL UP) 3/5 CO FIRE IN OP LOC AT 921517.
DELETE 1 DET DUE TO ERROROUS REPORT.
4. 161437H (FOL UP) 3/5 CO B BLOCK FORCE LOC AT 935814.
2 DET RELEASED IN FIELD AS 2 INN CIV.
5. 211437H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 931934.
DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS NVA RTNE.
6. 241300H 1/5 CO F FLT CMET PTL LOC AT 937374. 1 USMC DET
UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC
CALLED AND COMPLETED.
7. 241330H 1/5 CO G MINE SWEEP LOC AT 937476. 1 USMC DET
150M AP MINE. TOTAL REG: 4 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC
CALLED AND COMPLETED.
8. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW CTRREP NR 102.
A. RIVER AT LIE BRIDGE 8 FEET 5 INCHES AND DROPPING.
9. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSING AND CONG SMALL
UNIT CMET/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AQ.
10. (U) CUM CAS:

USMC ARVN REGS
33 USMC KIA 132 NVA KIA 2 USMC WIA 548 NVA KIA

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 7-55000 F I D E N T I A L

291 USMC WIA	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
55 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
17 USMC MEDC	339 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	107 VC KIA
	12 VC POW	1 USA MEDC	8 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	25 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	163 DETAINEES	347 ARVN WIA	32 INN CIV
	94 INN CIV	2 ARVN MEDC	52 CIV DEF
	44 CIV DEF	29 ARVN MEDC	111 VC
	1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	17 DSUC
	44 IWO		

GP-4
BT
0855

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C

O R 241655Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMMLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

TOD: 241745Z/863/1001
ACTION: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 196 FM 241801H TO 242400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (D)

1. (D) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (D) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND STALL UNIT CHST/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AQ
3. (D) CONTACTS:

- A. 231840H CO B 1/7 CO DEF POS LOC AT375576. UNIT OBS 3 VC SETTING UP MORTAR TUBE LOC AT373563. UNIT FIRED 31MM MSN KILLING 6 VC (NOTE: THIS SPOT RUN ON 5TH MAR SITREP BECAUSE KILLS WERE IN 5TH MAR AQ).
- B. 241030H CAP 2-9-1 SQD PTL LOC AT375483. UNIT OBS 6-10 VC LOC

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0863 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT374485. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA AND APP 2 DETAINEES, 1 MALE (WIA) AND 1 FEMALE. DUC DUC CLASSIFIED DETAINEES AS 2 VC POW.

C. 241645H 1ST RECON BN INSERT EMPIRE STATES. UNIT OBS 7 NVA W/PACKS AND WPNS MOVING N LOC BT383533. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 4 NVA.

D. 241830H CO D1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT364507. UNIT OBS 13 VC MOVING N LOC AT367520. SNIPER TEAM FIRED CAUSING VC TO MOVE INTO TREELINE. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA, FD 3 VC KIA.

E. 242045H CO B 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT317515. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT 918515. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, M79, 1 CLAYMORE, CALLED 31MM MSN. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. WILL MAKE DETAILED SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. WILL RUN MED-EVACS AT FIRST LIGHT.

F. 242100H CO C 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT312489. UNIT OBS 6 VC PLACING AP MINES LOC AT311489. UNIT INIT CONTACT WITH S/A. A/W FIRE. RES: 3 VC KIA. UNIT WILL CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AT FIRST LT.

4. (D) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. IAW SITREP NR 192.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 6 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (D) PLANS SUM:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0863 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MARDIV INCLUDING PROVIDING SCV
 OF LIB RD N.
 CO A - CONDUCTS CMST PTL FROM PRESENT POSIT TO VIC PHU NHUEN (N).
 CO D - CONT CMST PTL VIC AN TAM (N) TO INCLUDE 200 OPNS AND
 PLATOON OP.
 CO B - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRC.
 CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS CMST PTL FROM PRESENT POSIT TO VIC LA TAP (N).
 CO Y 3/4 - CONDUCTS CMST PTL VIC PHU NHUEN (N) AND PROVIDE SCV
 LIB RD N BY DAYTIME OP'S.
 CO E 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSIT AND PROVIDES SCV FOR LIB RD S
 BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND AMB.
 CUM CAS: 60

USMC		ARVN RANGERS	
22 USMC KIA	155 NVA KIA	2 USA WINE	543 NVA KIA
293 USMC WINE	1 MVA POW	1 USA WIA (N)	3 NVA POW
59 USMC WIA (N)	3 NVA RT (N)	1 USMC WIA (N)	1 NVA RT (N)
10 USMC NDCE	324 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA (N)	100 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NDCE	8 VC POW
	7 VC RT (N)	36 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINERS
	65 DETAINERS	347 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0863 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 94 INN CIV
 44 CIV DEF
 1 DET DOW
 44 INC
 2 ARVN NDCE 152 CIV DEF
 20 ARVN NDCE 111 INC
 2 ARVN WIA (N) 27 CSVC

GP-4
 BT
 0863

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
WBCDetO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpm Trng		
Secd NCO		
Reg CO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN

O B 242500Z JAN 63
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO HQ/CG 77 YANKEE
 INFO 1ST BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 2ND BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 3RD BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 4TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 5TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 6TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 7TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 8TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 9TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 10TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 11TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 12TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 13TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 14TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 15TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 16TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 17TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 18TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 19TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 20TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 21TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 22TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 23TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 24TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 25TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 26TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 27TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 28TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 29TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 30TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 31TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 32TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 33TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 34TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 35TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 36TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 37TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 38TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 39TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 40TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 41TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 42TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 43TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 44TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 45TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 46TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 47TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 48TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 49TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 50TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 51TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 52TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 53TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 54TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 55TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 56TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 57TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 58TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 59TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 60TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 61TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 62TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 63TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 64TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 65TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 66TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 67TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 68TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 69TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 70TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 71TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 72TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 73TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 74TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 75TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 76TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 77TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 78TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 79TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 80TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 81TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 82TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 83TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 84TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 85TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 86TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 87TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 88TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 89TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 90TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 91TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 92TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 93TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 94TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 95TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 96TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 97TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 98TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 99TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR
 100TH BATTAL BN FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 197 FM 250000H TO 250600H OFN TAYLOR CORNOR (D)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM CO EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES (COND)
 SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AQ.

3. (U) CONTACTS:

A. 230012H CO D 1/5 CO DEF PCS LOC AT 963337. UNIT OBS 2/3 EN
 MOVING W LOC AT 967516. UNIT CALLED 60MM MSN (HE), MARINE
 ARTY MSN AND MARINE AIR STRIE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST
 LIGHT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 192

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 5 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. PLANS SUM (U): UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 196.

6. (U) COM CAS: NO CHANGE

BT

BT

BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

250427Z JAN 69

1. PERIODS IF YANKEE
 2. ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 3. ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 4. ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 5. RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 6. RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 7. ET

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 198 FM 250601H-251222H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO B AT923537 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

CO D AT974516

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 196.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 242120H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO C SQD AMS LOC AT906489. UNIT
 CON'T DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA AND FOUND NUMEROUS DRAG
 MARKS AND BLOOD TRAILS.

B. 250012H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO D CO DEF POSIT LOC AT967507. UNIT
 SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 22 NVA KIA AND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0873 CONFIDENTIAL

C. 250645H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT963507. UNIT OBS 1 EN
 LOC AT972512. TOOV EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A RESULTING IN 1
 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPT.

D. 250715H 3/1 CO X PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT922521. 1 USMC DET
 M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIAE. MED-
 EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 251200H 3/1 CO X PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT924495. UNIT FOUND 62MM
 CANISTER (ILLUM) FILLED WITH C-4 AND SET AS AP MINE. DE-
 STROYED IN PLACE.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 196.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 196.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

31 USMC KIA

295 USMC WIAE

63 USMC WIA(M)

17 USMC NBCE

177 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

321 VC KIA

14 VC POW

ARVN RAGRS

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

548 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

122 VC KIA

8 VC POW

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 2873 CONFIDENTIAL

7 VC RTNE

165 DETAINEES

94 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

45 IWC

86 ARVN KIA

347 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN NBCE

20 ARVN NBCE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

92 DETAINEES

32 INN CIV

52 CIV DEF

111 IWC

27 CSWC

GP-4

27

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 251341Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

700: 252150Z/880/PLH
ACTION: G-2

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 199 FY 251231H-251300H OPN TAYLOR CONVOY (C)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

CO K 3/1 AT933486

CO A AT944488

CO C 6/7 AT9334518

CO E AT927527

CO C AT94446

21ST RNGR BN AT933454

CO D AT963537

1/3 RNGR BN AT9312456

2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 199.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 241645H RECON INSERT "EMPIRE STATE" LOC AT933536 (FOL UP).

DELETE ORIGINAL SPOT. KILLS OUT OF 5TH MAR AO.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2883 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 241912H AO IN SPT OF 6/5. AO OPS 2 AVC LOC AT915529. AO FIRED A/Z AND RKT'S KILLING 2 VC.

C. 251230H 3/1 CO K PLT CMPT PTL LOC AT933497. UNIT RECE'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT926497 RESULTING IN 1 XUSMC KIA. A UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A-79'S, AND LAWS, /CALLED ARTY BATT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. 251235H 1/5 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT911469. UNIT REC'D APPROX 8 RDS S/A FROM ENEMY LOC AT913497. UNIT THEN OBS 3 VN CIV BEING APPREHENDED /BY AW VC, XTIED, AND LED AWAY TO TAKE NW. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W AND PASSED INTO TO FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

E. 251245H 1/5 H&S CO DEF POSIT LOC AT927527. VN BOY LED PTL TO 4 AP MINES (1 M-33, 1 M-26, AND 2 CHICOM). DESTROYED IN PLACE. BOY REWARDED.

F. 251325XH 1ST TANK BN CO E CONVOY SECURITY LOC AT933494. TANK ON CONVOY SECURITY OBS ABANDONED MOTORCYCLE APPROX 50 MTRS OFF RD. UPON INSTRUCTIONS FROM S-2, FIRE 92MM RE DESTROYING MOTORCYCLE.

G. 251345H 1/5 CO A PLT CMPT PTL LOC AT933495. 1 USMC DET 103MM AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. REDEVAC CALLED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLE 7884 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND COMPLETED.

H. 251530H 1/7 CO V PLT CNET RTL LOC AT027317.X UNIT FOUND
75% LF OF RICE CONCEALED IN ERLSH. DESTROYED RICE.

I. 251535H 1/7 XCO C-PLT CNET RTL LOC AT0932523. UNIT HAD 1
90% NG NECE FROM HEAT STROKE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

J. 251545H 1ST ARVN REGRGROUP. ADD 2 MG KIA AND DELETE 2
VC POW TO UPDATE TOTALS.

4. (L) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 196.

A. RIVER AT LIR BRIDGE 8 FEET 5 INCHES AND DROPPING.

5. (U) PLANS GUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
CNET/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AG.

6. (C) CUM VAS:

USMC		ARVN ENGRS	
132 USMC KIA	173 NVA KIA	2 USA IAE	546 NVA KIA
296 USMC WIA	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
69 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
16 USMC WCE	323 VC KIA	1 ADST WIA(M)	122 VC KIA
	64 VC POW	1 XUSA NECE	6 VC POW
	57 VC RTNE	785 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	165 DETAINEES	347 ARVN KIA	32 INN CIV

PAGE FOUR RUMHLE 7884 C O N F I D E N T I A L

94 INN CIV	5 ARVN NSCK	50 CIV DEF
44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN WCE	111 IZC
1 DETDOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
45 XIWC		

GP-4

FT

7884

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AssiOpnChief		
AOpn-1/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 251650Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/T F YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 228 FM 251820H - 252420H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO C 1/7 AT 933517
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNIT'S ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT COMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 251245H 1/5 CP S&D PTL LOC AT 927527. WHILE ON PTL, UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF MAR AIR STRIDES NIGHT OF 24 JAN. UNIT FD 2 VC KBA.
 - B. 251600H CO C 1/7 FLAT PTL LOC AT 937529. UNIT OBS 5 VC W/WPNS LOC AT 937525. SNIPER TEAM FIRED S/A FIRE KILLING 3 VC.

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 288 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 251650H CO C 1/7 FLAT AMB LOC AT 932516. UNIT REC'D S/A & A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT 932519. UNIT RET'D /A, A/W FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

D. 251740H CO K 3/1 CO DEF POS LOC AT 933426. UNIT OBS 20 EN MOVING N LOC AT 939496. UNIT CALLED 81MM MSN AND MAR ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

E. 251920H 1/3 FIRST ARVN RANGER GP LOC AT 812466. UNIT REC'D (6) 57 REC

MLESS RIFLE RDS. UNIT CALLED ARTY ON EN LOC AT 815479.

F. 252015H CO A 1/5 S&D AMB LOC AT 900493. UNIT OBS 8-10 NVA LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT INIT AMB KILLING 1 NVA. EQUIP CAPT 1 M-26 GREN, 4 M-16 MAG, ASSORTED MED GEAR AND DOC. WILL MAKE DETAILED SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 196.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 5 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (C) PLANS SM:

1/3 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO INCLUDING PROVIDING SCTY OF LIB RD N.

CO A - CONDUCT S&C OPNS IN VIC PHU NHUEN (6).

CO D - CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF AN TAM (1) AND COMBAT PTLs

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 2888 C O N F I D E N T I A L
VIC AN TIAN (2).

CO B - PROVIDE SEC FOR LIB BRG.

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS VIC CU BAN (5) AND PROVIDES
SEC FOR LIB RD N.

CO X 3/1 - CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS VIC PHU LOC (1).

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSIT AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD
S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND AMB. CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL IN
CONJUNCTION WITH INSERTION OF RECON TEAM VIC AT 92 24 72.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

32 USMC KIA

296 USMC WIAE

69 USMC WIA(M)

11 USMC NBCE

174 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

328 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

165 DETAINEES

94 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

45 IWC

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

86 ARVN KIA

347 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN NBCE

22 ARVN NBCE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

548 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNEE

122 VC KIA

6 VC POW

92 DETAINEES

32 INN CIV

50 CIV DEF

111 IWC

27 CSNC

GP-4

BT

2888

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INF	ACCOM
3		7C
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC

O R 262242Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 20; FM 262200H-260620H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE.

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT'D TO COND OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS: NONE

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 196.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 5 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 200.

6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

0894

TOO: 2604012/0894/aB

ACT: 6-3

240

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3A		
ALO		
MBOD-IO		
Ops Div		
Asst Dir Chief		
AO and Trng		
Scol NCO		
Ing NCO		
FILE		

OR 260426Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

TOD: 261055Z/4921/03
ACT: 63

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 202 FM 260600H-261200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 200.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 252014H 1/5 CO A S&D AMB LOC AT 900495 (FOL UP). SEARCHED
AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS.
B. 260900H 1/7 CO C CO S&D LOC AT 933520. UNIT APPREHENDED 1
VN MALE DET. HOLDING DET AT CP FOR INTERROGATION BY S-2.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 200.
A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 9 INCHES AND HOLDING.

PAGE TWO RUMHL 2921 CONFIDENTIAL
5. (U) PLANS: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 200.
6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC	ARVN RNGRS
32 USMC KIA	174 NVA KIA
236 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW
69 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE
11 USMC NBCE	328 VC KIA
	14 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE
	166 DETAINEES
	94 CIV DEF
	44 CIV DEF
	1 DET DOW
	45 IWC
	2 USA WIAE
	1 USA WIA(M)
	1 USMC WIA(M)
	1 AUST WIA(M)
	1 USA NBCE
	86 ARVN KIA
	347 ARVN WIAE
	20 ARVN NBCE
	20 ARVN NBCE
	2 ARVN WIA(M)
	548 NVA KIA
	3 NVA POW
	1 NVA RTNE
	102 VC KIA
	6 VC POW
	92 DETAINEES
	32 INN CIV
	50 CIV DEF
	111 IWC
	27 CSWC

CP-4
BT
0921

243

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO	C	
NBCDeIO		
OpsChief		
AsslOpsChief		
AOpa / Tong		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

OR 261338Z JAN 68
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF VAN-EE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMIL/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMIL/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
H

TCO: 261325Z/927/BSP
ACTION: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 203 FM 261201N- 261800H OPN TAY OR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5. CP AT 927527 CO G 3/1 AT 931456

CO A AT 94486 CO C 1/7 AT 933510

CO B AT 927527

CO C AT 94466

CO D AT 961537

2. ST RGR EN AT 935317

1/3 RGR EN AT 943453

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT INW SITREP NR 203.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

1ST MARDI 9 2100/45 (9/67) CO G FLT CMPT FTL LOC AT 934522. 1 USMC DET AP FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0927 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONSISTING OF 2 M-80 GREEN AND BLACK POWDER RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA AND 1 SCOUT DOG KILLED. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

3. 261130H 1/7 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 1400 15. 1 USMC BITTEN BY SCOUT DOG DURING RETREAT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. 261230H 1/7 CO A S&D COMBAT FIL LOC AT 1900 05. 1 USMC DET 60M AF NINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

D. 261450H 1/7 CO C VLT COMBAT FIL LOC AT 1500 10. 2 USMC RECD FM PLAT STROKE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LAW STRIKE NR 200.

A. RIVER AT LIS BRIDGE 2 FEET 5 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN		NVA	
32 USMC KIA	174 NVA KIA	2 USMC KIA	548 NVA KIA		
321 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW		
69 USMC WIA(N)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(N)	1 NVA RTNE		
14 USMC NECE	323 VC KIA	1 ARVN WIA(M)	132 VC KIA		
	14 VC POW	1 USA NECE	16 VC POW		
	7 VC RTNE	66 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES		

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0927 C O N F I D E N T I A L

166 DETAINEES	347 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
94 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	30 CIV DEF
44 CIV DEF	23 ARVN NECE	111 IVC
1 DET DOM	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSVC
45 IBC		

GP-4

M

2907

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpr 1/Trag		
Scal NCO		
Reg NCO		

0R 261712Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG, TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

700.2620152/937/26
 Act 1000, 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

EXTREP 224 FM 261821H - 262400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNIT'S ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL
 UNIT COMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

261830H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT 893466. 5 CHILDREN BROUGHT
 ONE GREN WITHOUT FUZE, ONE CLAYMORE AND ONE ROCKET POD FM 3.5
 CO CP. S-5 WILL REWARD CHILDREN 500 PIASTRES.
 261745H CO X 3/1 CO DEF POS LOC AT 983486. UNIT OBS 5 VC LOC
 AT 949483. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 5 VC.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2538 CONFIDENTIAL

261832H CO C 1/7 PLAT CMB FEL LOC AT 955511. UNIT FD 4 82MM
 TR RDS AT ABOVE COORD. RDS DEST IN PLACE.

261942H CO B 1/5 S&O AMB LOC AT 926538. UNIT OBS 9 VC W/WPNS
 LOC AT 940526. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 3 VC.

261945H CO A 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT 894492. UNIT OBS S/A FIRE
 BEING DIRECTED AT D CO POS FM AT 884497. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN
 AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

262042H CO C 1/7 PLAT AMB LOC AT 949513. UNIT OBS 4 VC W/WPNS
 LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRES S/A, A/W & M-79 KILLING 2 VC.

262155H 21ARVN, 1ST RANGER GP LOC AT 835515. VC USING LOUD
 SPEAKERS, TELLING ARVN TO "THROW DOWN YOUR WEAPONS AND
 FOLLOW THE VC". ARTY CALLED ON GRID AT 841510.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP 202.

5. RIVER AT LIE BRIDGE 8 FEET 5 INCHES AND HOLDING.

6. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO INCLUDING PROVIDING
 SCTY OF LIE RD N.

CO A - CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN VIC PHU NHUEN (6).

CO D - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC AN TAM (2).

CO B - PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIE BRG.

268

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0938 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC LE NAM (3).

CO K 3/1 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC PHU LOO (1) AND
PROVIDE SCTY FOR L18 RD N BY DAY OP'S.CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSIT AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR L18 RD S
BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND AMB. CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL SOUTH OF
AN HOA VIC AT 87246Z.

S. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN REGTS	
32 USMC KIA	174 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	548 NVA KIA
301 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA (M)	3 NVA POW
69 USC KIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA (M)	1 NVA RTNE
14 USMC NBCE	538 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	102 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	86 ARVN KIA	97 DETAINEES
	166 DETAINEES	347 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	94 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCE	52 CIV DEF
	44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	111 INC
	1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC

0938

BT

0938

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Adm
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
Ass:OpnChief		
AOppC/Ping		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC

OR 270009Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUM/4TH BN FIRST MAR

RUM/1A/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 205 FM 270009H - 270600H OPN TAILOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT
OBJ/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: JAW SITREP NR 206.

5. RIVER AT LIS BRIDGE 2 FEET 3 INCHES AND HOLDING.

6. (C) PLANS SUMM UNITS COND OPNS JAW SITREP NR 204.

7. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

BT-4

BT

0041

271

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS**

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NEC Del O J		
On Schep J		
Asst Opp Chief		
AOpm / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 270400Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMMLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 204 FM 270600H - 271200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO A AT894486 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 204.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 261945H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO A FLT AMB LOC AT894482. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. 270600H MAG-16 LOC AT874474. UH-1E CRASHED WHILE MAKING NIGHT LANDING RESULTING IN 4 USMC NBCE. CAUSE OF CRASH BELIEVED TO BE POOR VISIBILITY DUE TO DUST. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0946 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 270910H 3/1 CO R S&D CMET PTL LOC AT924500. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT927501 RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A AND M-79'S. CALLED MAR AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT. AO ON STATION. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 204.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 5 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 204.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

32 USMC KIA

304 USMC WIAE

69 USMC WIA(M)

18 USMC NBCE

174 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

338 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

156 DETAINEES

94 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

1 DET BOW

45 IWC

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

85 ARVN KIA

347 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN NBCE

20 ARVN NBCE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

548 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

102 VC KIA

6 VC POW

92 DETAINEES

32 INN CIV

50 CIV DEF

111 IWC

27 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0947

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		K
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDeIO		
ComChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOprg		
Scal NCO		
File		

O R 271047Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG-1F YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

TOD: 271400Z/95
ACTION: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 207 FM 271201R-271820H OPN TAYLOR COMMON

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527 CO K 3/1 AT931486

CO A AT894484 CO C 1/7 AT953510

CO B AT927527

CO C AT894466 21ST BN AT882540

CO D AT963511 1/3 BN AT895557

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 204.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 271240H 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT885515. UNIT OBS ENEMY LOC IN

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0953 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THEIR IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED 5/A KILLING 10 VC.

B. 271240H 1/3 RNGR BN LOC AT885513 (FOL UP). ADD 1 FRIENDLY ARVN KIA.

C. 271245H 3/1 CO K PLT CMST PTL LOC AT945490. UNIT OBS 3 VC WHICH APPEARED TO BE SETTING AP MINES ON BRIDGE LOC AT941500. UNIT CALLED ARTY AND BMM MSN. OBS 3 MORE VC IN AREA. CALLED REPEAT FIRE MSN. WILL CHECK AREA.

D. 271245H 1/5 CO D PLT CMST PTL LOC AT963512. 1 USMC DET M-33 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. ADMIN FIRST AID AND CON'T PTL.

E. 271455 3/1 CO K FT OP LOC AT912507. UNIT APPREHENDED 4 DET, 1 FEMALE AND 3 MALES. WILL FORWARD TO ITT.

F. 271330H AIR FORCE FAC WORKING FOR 1ST RNGR GRP. FAC REPORTED 12-15 UNIFORMED ENEMY LOC AT863545. CALLED AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT.

G. 271330H (FOL UP) AIR FORCE FAC. FAC REPORTED 13 NVA KIA FM AIR STRIKE.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 204.

A. RIVER AT LIS BRIDGE 8 FEET 3 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT

278

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0953 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC
 32 USMC KIA
 304 USMC WIAE
 70 USMC WIA(M)
 18 USMC NBCE

174 NVA KIA
 1 NVA POW
 3 NVA RTNE
 338 VC KIA
 14 VC POW
 7 VC RTNE
 170 DETAINEES
 94 INN CIV
 44 CIV DEF
 1 DET DOW
 45 IWC

ARVN RNGRS
 2 USA WIAE
 1 USA WIA(M)
 1 USMC WIA(M)
 1 AUST WIA(M)
 1 USA NBCE
 37 ARVN KIA
 547 ARVN WIAE
 2 ARVN NBCK
 20 ARVN NBCE
 2 ARVN WIA(M)
 561 NVA KIA
 3 NVA POW
 1 NVA RTNE
 112 VC KIA
 6 VC POW
 92 DETAINEES
 32 INN CIV
 50 CIV DEF
 111 IWC
 27 CSWC

GP-4
 BT
 0953

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A	Q	
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOps D/Tmg		
Secd NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY 00000

O R 271628Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L 0969 271628

SITREP 208 FM 271800H - 272400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 271245H CO K 3/1 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT945494. (FOLLOW UP).

UNIT SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA.

B. 271700H 1/5 CP DEF POS LOC ET927527. UNIT REC'D INTEL RPT
OF NVA FORCE OF UNK SIZE LOC AT885513. UNIT FIRED MAR ARTY
MSN AND CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. AO REPORTS 4 NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO 0969 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 271730H CO A 1/5 SGD OP LOC AT920493. UNIT OBS 10 VC LOC
AT906502. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA, FD 4 VC
KIA.D. 271800H CO C 1/5 FT OF LOC AT910484. USMC DET CHICOM GREN
SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP
FOR 1 USMC WIAE.E. 271800H CO K 3/1 FT LP LOC AT935486. USMC DET UNK TYPE AP
MINE. WILL MED-EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE;
1 USMC WIA(M).F. 271900H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT927538. UNIT OBS 15 BOATS
CROSSING RIVER LOC AT890513 AND AT950520. UNIT CALLED MAR
ARTY MSN. RES: 6 VC KIA; 2 BOATS DESTROYED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP 204.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 3 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO INCLUDING PROVIDING
SCTY OF LIB RD N.

CO A - CONDUCTS SAC OPNS IN VIC PHU NHUEN (S).

CO B - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC AN TAM (I).

1ST MAR DIV 210044 19/69

1/5 - CONDUCTS SCVTY FOR LIB RD N.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0969 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS CORDON& SEARCH OF LA THAP (1).

CO K 3/1 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN CIV PHU LOC (1) & PHU NHUEN (5) & PROVIDE SCY FOR LIB RD N BY DAY OP'S.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND PROVIDES SCY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND AMB. CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS EAST OF AN HOA IN VIC AT920480.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

32 USMC KIA

306 USMC WIAE

71 USMC WIA(M)

18 USMC NBCE

175 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

349 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

170 DETAINEES

94 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

45 IWC

ARVN RMORS

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 ABST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

87 ARVN KIA

347 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN NBCK

20 ARVN NBCE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

561 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

112VC KIA

6 VC POW

92 DETAINEES

32 INN CIV

50 CIV DEF

111 IWC

27 CSWC

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0969 C O N F I D E N T I A L

GP-4

BT

0969

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO	<i>C</i>	<i>K</i>
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOmn/Trng		
Secd NCO		
Reg NCO		

271 0000
 O R 272552Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

T00; 2722502/975/67

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 209 FM 280001H - 280600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. UNIT LOC (U): NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT'D NIGHT ACTIVITIES COND SMALL
 UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 204.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 3 INCHES AND HOLDING.
 5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 208
 6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
 BT
 0975

305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS**

	INFO	Action
S-3		2
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OmChn		
AsstOpsChief		
AOanC/Immg		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
O R 280352Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

700:280555Z/493/000

ACT 63

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 210 FM 280630H-281200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO D 1/5 AT962511 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 208.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 280630H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT963515. UNIT REC'D INCOMING GREN FROM THEIR IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIA(E). ADMIN FIRST AID AND FORWARDED TO CP.
 - B. 280750H 1/5 CO C PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT911489. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0993 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- C. 280930H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT96352. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM EN LOC AT963526. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND OBS 7 EN MOVING NE. UNIT IS COND SEARCH OF AREA.
- D. 281125H 39TH RNGR BN LOC AT893553. DURING CMBT ASSAULT, UNIT HAD 1 ARVN WIAE FROM S/A WHILE STILL ON BOARD CHOPPER. ALSO HAD 1 ARVN KIA AND 2 ARVN WIAE BY AN AP MINE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 208
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 5 INCHES.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 208.
 6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGRS	
32 USMC KIA	178 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	561 NVA KIA
308 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
72 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	349 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	88 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	170 DETAINEES	350 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	94 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	50 CIV DEF

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0993 C O N F I D E N T I A L

44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	111 IWC
1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
45 IWC		

GP-4

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn-3/Rng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

OR 281102Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 281410Z/1010/10
 ACTION: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 211 FM 281201H - 281800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527 CO K 3/1 AT932485
 CO A AT891498 CO C 1/7 AT985529
 CO B AT927527 21ST BN AT880543
 CO C AT8944 66 39TH BN AT883547
 CO D AT963511

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 208.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 281155H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT971519. UNIT APPRE-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1000 ON
 5 EN IN
 3 IN 3
 3 IN 3
 3 IN 3
 3 IN 3
 3 IN 3

1000 ON
 5 EN IN
 3 IN 3
 3 IN 3
 3 IN 3
 3 IN 3
 3 IN 3

PAGE TWO RUMKLA 1010 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HENDED 1 MALE DET DISCOVERED DIGGING HOLE IN TRAIL.
 B. 281205H 1/7 CO C PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT947514. UNIT FOUND 1
 M-33 AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 C. 281400H 1/7 CO C PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT948505. UNIT FOUND
 APPROX 1 TON OF RICE AND 1 2.75 RKT WITH LOADER AND 3 DETON-
 ATORS. UNIT ALSO APPREHENDED 5 DET. RKT AND DETONATORS
 DESTROYED IN PLACE. DET AND RICE WILL BE FORWARDED TO AN HOA.
 D. 281410H 3/1 CO K SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT934484. UNIT FOUND 1 250
 BOMB AND 1 105MM RD AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 E. 281315H 1ST RNGR GRP LOC AT887546. 1 USA HELICOPTER GUNSHIP
 WAS SHOT DOWN BY GROUND FIRE FM AT872545. CREW EXTRACTED.
 1 USA WIAE EXTRACTED WITH CREW.
 F. 281345H AO WORKING FOR 1ST RNGR GRP. AO SPOTTED EN MOVEMENT
 AT AT656344. ALSO SPOTTED 10-13 EN IN OPEN. CALLED ARTY,
 AIR, AND GUNSHIP MSNS RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 208.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 5 INCHES.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

PAGE THREE RUMKLA 1010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC
 32 USMC KIA
 308 USMC WIAE
 72 USMC WIA(M)
 18 USMC NECE

178 NVA KIA
 1 NVA POW
 3 NVA RTNE
 349 VC KIA
 14 VC POW
 7 VC RTNE
 176 DETAINEES
 94 INN CIV
 44 CIV D
 1 DET DOW
 45 IWC

ARVN RNGRS
 2 USA WIAE
 1 USA WIA(M)
 1 USMC WIA(M)
 1 AUST WIA(M)
 1 USA NECE
 88 ARVN KIA
 350 ARVN WIAE
 2 ARVN NRCK
 2 ARVN WIA(M)
 566 NVA KIA
 3 NVA POW
 1 NVA RTNE
 112 VC KIA
 6 VC POW
 92 DETAINEES
 32 INN CIV
 50 CIV D
 24 USMC

GP-4
 BT
 1010

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

O R 281715Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CO TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

TOD: 281858Z/1015/241

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR212 FM 281858H-282400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

1. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (U) CONTACTS:

A. 281800H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT891498. UNIT OBS 6 VC W/PACKS LOC AT898497. SNIPERS FIRED S/A AND CALLED 81MM MSN. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 2 VC KIA.

B. 281845H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT963518. UNIT REC'D A/W, AND S/A FIRE FM 6-8 VC LOC AT960523. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1015 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SA, A/W AND M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA.

C. 282000H 1ST ARVN GP. (FOLLOW UP) CHANGE SPOT REPORT OF 271000H TO READ, LOPEZ SPOTTED 200-300 PERSONNEL.

D. 282100H 21ST ARVN 1ST RANGER GP (ARVN) LOC AT876541. GP KILLED 1 NVA IN UNIFORM, NO PAPERS. 1 AK-47 INC.

E. 281345H (FOLLOW UP) AO WORKING FOR 1ST RGR GP. DELETE 3 NVA KIA FM PREVIOUS SPOT REPORT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1AW SITREP NR 208.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 5 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. REVISE ARVN RGRS CAS TOTALS TO READ: 336 ARVN KIAE;

5. (U) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO INCLUDING PROVIDING SCTY OF LIB RD N.

CO A - CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN VIC PHU NHUEN (8).

CO D - CONDUCTS CORDON & SEARCH OF OBJECTIVE IN VIC AT975542.

CO B - PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRG.

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS CORDON & SEARCH OF OBJECTIVE IN VIC AT965534.

CO K 3/1 - RETROGRADES RICE CACHE, CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC CHAU PHUONG (2) AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD N BY DAY OPS.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 1015 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S, AND AMB. CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROL S OF
 AN HOA IN VIC ATSG0470.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

	USMC		ARVN RNGRS
32 USMC KIA	178 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	562 NVA KIA
308 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
72 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	352 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	88 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	176 DETAINEES	336 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	94 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	52 CIV DEF
	44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	112 IVC
	1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
	45 IVC		

GP-4

BT

1015

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		<i>K</i>
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rtg NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
O R 232328Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO CG IF YANKEE
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

T00:290155Z/10/10/69

Act 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 213 FM 290001H - 290500H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT TO COND NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMST/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 232300H 39TH ARVN BN 1ST RNGR GP LOC AT 334547. UNIT PROBED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. RES: 1 ARVN WIAE TO BE EVACED AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 238.

PAGE TWO 1218 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 5 INCHES AND HOLDING.
- B. REVISE ARVN RNGR CAS TOTALS TO READ: 3 USA WIAE; 87 ARVN KIA.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 212.
6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN RNGRS

32 USMC KIA	178 NVA KIA	3 USA WIAE	562 NVA KIA
308 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
72 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	352 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	87 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	176 DETAINEES	337 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	94 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	50 CIV DEF
	44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	112 IVC
	1 DET DOM	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
	45 IVC		

GP-4

BT

1218

HAS BEEN SENT

344

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpn/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

T00:29 0900Z/1026/0560

Act G-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 290428Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/C GTF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

E

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 214 FM 290601H-291200H, OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE.
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 212.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 282300H (LATE ENTRY) 1/5 CO D CODEF POSIT LOC AT 972536. UNIT REC'D 3 INCOMING GREN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE AND 2 USMC WIA M. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 2 GREN AND 1 CLAYMORE WITH NEG RESULTS. FIRST AID ADMIN. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 - B. 290530H 3 TH RNGR BN LOC AT 885547. UNIT REC'D B-40 RKT S

PAGE TWO RMHLA 1226 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RESULTING IN 3 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. 290750H 1/5 CO C FIRE IN OP LOC AT 911489. WHILE SETTING IN OP, 1 USMC DET M-26 GREN AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

D. 290845H 1/5 CO A PLT CM BT PIL LOC AT 875507. UNIT OBS 3 VC IN BOAT AND REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN ON OPPOSITE BANK LOC AT 875510. WHILE MANEUVERING INTO BETTER POSIT, 1 USMC DET 60MM AP MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT FRED M-79 AND S/A SINKING BOAT AND KILLING 3 VC. ARTY MSN CALLED ON EN POSIT ON OPPOSITE BANK.

E. 291030H 1/5 CO D PLT CM BT PIL LOC AT 972533. UNIT FOUND 10 FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING 10 VC KIA BY AIR AND ARTY. CONT T MSN.

F. 290915H 21ST RNGR BN LOC AT 874554. UNIT HAD 1 ARVN WIAE AND 1 ARVN KIA FM AP MINE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 212.
- A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 212.
6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN RNGRS

359

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 1026 C O N F I D E N T I A L

32 USMC KIA	178 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	562 NVA KIA
313 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA (M)	3 NVA POW
74 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA (M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	365 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA (M)	112 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	88 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	176 DETAINEES	341 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	94 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	50 CIV DEF
	44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	112 IWC
	1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA (M)	27 CSWC
	45 IWC		

C-4

E

1026

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
WBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
VO in Trng		
Asst HCO		
Trng HCO		
FILE		

OR 291102Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

TOD: 291224Z/1038/

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 215 FM 291201H - 291800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 927527 CO K 3/1 AT 933486

CO A AT 924499 CO C 1/7 AT 980525

CO B AT 927527

CO C AT 824466 21ST BN AT 823530

CO D AT 972533 39TH BN AT 826537

2. (U) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT' OPNS IAW SITREP NR 212.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 281155H (CQ UP) 1/5 CO D FLT CMET PTL LOC AT 971519. DET

FROM TWO RUMLA 1038 CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED IN FIELD AS INN CIV.

B. 291500H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 927538. UNIT OBS 3 VC

LOC AT 914536. FIRED 4 RDS 100MM KILLING 1 VC.

C. 291520H 1/5 CO B. AD REPORTED 3 VC K9 FM / IR STRIKES LOC AT 910533.

D. 291540H 1/5 CO A SQD CMET PTL LOC AT 875506. 1 USMC DET CHICOM OPEN APMINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

A. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 212.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SIM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMET/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

ARVN RGRS

82 USMC KIA

178 NVA KIA

2 USA WIAE

562 NVA KIA

314 USMC WIAE

1 NVA POW

1 USA WIA (M)

3 NVA POW

74 USMC WIA (M)

3 NVA RTNE

1 USMC WIA (M)

1 NVA RTNE

18 USMC NBCE

369 VC KIA

1 AUST WIA (M)

112 VC KIA

14 VC POW

1 USA NBCE

6 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

88 ARVN KIA

92 DETAINEES

360

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMBLA 1233 C O N F I D E N T I A L

176 DETAINEES	341 ARVN WIFE	32 INN CIV
95 INN CIV	2 ARVN NECK	56 CIV DEF
44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	112 IWC
1 DET DOM	2 ARVN WIA (M)	27 CSWC
49 IWC		

2-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scal NCO		
Eng NCO		

ZNY 00000

O 9 251725Z JAN 68

FM FIFTH MAR

TO 12N/00 TF YANKEE

INFO ZIN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUM/1A THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUM/1A/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 215 FM 291800H - 292400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CONT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (U) CONTACT:

A. 291800H CO C 1/5 SSG CMH PTL LOC AT092471L TWO VN CHILDREN

LED PTL TO M-26 GREN AP MINE. BOOBY TRAP DEST. CHILDREN

PAID 100 P. WILL RECEIVE ADDITIONAL 400 P 30 JAN.

B. 291800H 1ST REGN INSERT "SALUTATION". UNIT APP 3 FEMALE DETAINEES. WILL FORWARD TO IIT FOR CLASS.

PAGE TWO 1045 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 291850H CO C 1/7 SSG AMB LOC AT997533. UNIT OBS 6-8 NVA M/PACKS AND WPAS MOVING N LOC AT987538. UNIT FIRED S/A AND CALLED 60MM MSN. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

D. 291900H CO 2 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT927527. UNIT OBS 3 BOATS CROSSING RIVER LOC AT974524. UNIT FIRED 105MM RDS AND CALLED ARTY MSN. RES: 3 VC KIA; BOATS DESTROYED.

E. 292000H CO C 1/5 SNIPER TEAM LOC AT911432. UNIT OBS 2-3 VC SETTING AP MINES LOC AT910433. UNIT FIRED S/A. EN FLED INTO TREELINE. C3B ATTACKED TREELINE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

F. 292015H CO C 1/7 SSG AMB LOC AT984533. UNIT OBS 2ST 3L NVA CROSS RIVER TO S LOC AT995543. UNIT MOVED TO BLOCKING POS AND FIRED S/A, A/W, M-79, CALLED 60MM MSN, ARTY, AND SPOOKY. CO C 1/5 ADVANCED TO ATTACK POS LOC AT973535 TO LAUNCH NIGHT ATTACK. PROLY ARTY AIR BURST RESULTED IN 3 USMC KIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. CONTACT CONTINUES. RES: 5P NVA KIA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP 212.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO INCLUDING PROVIDING SLY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 1946 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF LIB RD N.

CO A - CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN VIC PHU NHUEN (8) TO INCLUDE CORDON AND SEARCH IN VIC AT999498 AND PHU NHUEN(2).

CO B - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC AT970530.

CO B - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB 590.

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS CORDON SEARCH IN VIC AT905530.

CO K 3/1 - RETROGRADES REMAINING RICE CACHE, CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC AT945425 AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD N BY DAY OP'S.

CO G 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD N BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S, AND AMB. CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS SE (C) AN NCA IN VIC AT910470.

S. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

82 USMC KIA

317 USMC WIAE

74 USMC WIA(M)

18 USMC NBCE

229 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

372 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC TRNE

179 DETAINEES

ARVN RMGRS

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

88 ARVN KIA

341 ARVN WIAE

562 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

112 VC KIA

6 VC POW

92 DETAINEES

32 INN CI

PAGE FOUR 1946 C O N F I D E N T I A L

95 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

45 INC

2 ARVN NBCE

20 ARVN NBCE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

50 CIV DEF

112 INC

27 CSMC

SP-4

1945

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 292230Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CC IE YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMH/A/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMH/A/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

To D: 292230Z

ACT 2

496

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP AF 017 FM 322001H - 300600H OPA TAYLOR
 1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO C 1/7 AT992533 CO 2 1/2 3/4 3/4 3/4 3/4
 CO D 1/5 AT992535
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT'D TO COND WITH SMALL UNIT OFFENSIVE MANS IN
 3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP IN
 A. RIVER AT L13 BRIDGE 3 FEET 7 INCHES
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP
 6. (U) SUM CDS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

1957

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		<i>R</i>
S-3A	<i>C</i>	
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY 00000
O R 300513Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKSE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 218 FM 300601Z JAN 69 301200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 216.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 292215H 1/7 CO C SPD AMB LOC AT984536 (FOL UP). CHANGE "ARTY AIR BURST" TO READ "PREMATURE ARTY AIR BURST". ADD 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 292215H 1/5 CO D LOC AT966537 AND CO C 1/7 LOC AT985536. AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH CO C 1/7 AFTER CROSSING RIVER, EN FORCE ENGAGED CO C 1/7 WITH RPG, B-40'S, AND Hvy A/W AND S/A FIRE IN AN AT-

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1965 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TEMPT TO COVER THEIR MOVEMENT TO THE SE. EN MANEUVERED WEST ALONG TRAIL TO ESCAPE NIGHT ATK LAUNCHED BY CO C 1/7 AND AVOID ENGAGEMENT. CO D 1/5 WAS MANEUVERED NORTH ALONG TRAIL THROUGH HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS TO POSIT VIC 978537 TO INTERCEPT EN COLUMN. CO D MADE IMMEDIATE AND Hvy CONTACT WITH EN. AT THAT POINT, EN CON'T TO EMPLOY RPG AND B-40 FIRE BUT DIDN'T ATTEMPT TO CLOSE WITH CO D. CONTINUING DELAYING TACTICS, EN FORCE MOVED ACROSS CO D FRONT TO WEST IN ATTEMPT TO SKIRT BLK POSIT AND MOVE SOUTH. CO D MANEUVERED WEST ALONG TRAIL TO BLOCK ESCAPE, TYING IN LEFT FLANK ON SMALL RIVER AT 966537. CO D CON'T TO EMPLOY SPOOKY AND 155MM ARTY FIRES ON EN. EN BROKE CONTACT WITH CO C AND CO C MANEUVERED TO BLK POSIT WITH NORTHERN LEFT FLANK TIED IN ALONG RIVER CUTTING OFF APPROACH AND WITHDRAWAL ROUTES AT ORIGINAL CROSSING SITE. SIMULTANEOUSLY CO B, 1ST PLT WAS DISPATCHED FROM BN CP TO ESTAB BLK POSIT AT 952534. SPORADIC CONTACT WITH EN CON'T THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT AND AT FIRST LIGHT CO D AND CO C WERE DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. CO B DISCOVERED DRAG TRAILS AND LARGE QUANTITIES OF ELLOD SOAKED SAND. CO B ALSO DISCOVERED DRAG TRAILS ALONG RIVER WHERE MASSIVE BLOOD POND WAS FOUND

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 1765 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT RIVER'S EDGE. INTERIM COUNT OF 50 NVA KIA OBS THROUGH STAR-
 LITE SCOPE AND CONFIRMED BY SPOOKY UNGRADED TO 53 NVA KIA
 UPON SEARCH OF AREA BY CO C. EVIDENCE OF ADDITIONAL NUMBERS OF EN
 DEAD AND WOUNDED WERE EXTRACTED DURING THE NIGHT. SEARCH CON'T,
 BUT HAMPERED BY THICK ELEPHANT GRASS IN AREA. RES: 6 USMC WIAE,
 53 NVA KIA, AND MISC 782 GEAP, AK-47, MANY EXPENDED L LAAMS AND
 M-79 RDS. (FOL UP) ADD 3 USMC WIAE & 3 NVA KIA
 C. 292037H 1/5 CO A PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT 876526. WHILE SETTING IN
 NIGHT POSIT, UNIT FOUND RICE CACHE. CON'T SEARCH AT FIRST
 LIGHT FINDING 7 TONS OF MILLED RICE IN 100LB BAGS. WILL FORWARD
 TO REGT CP.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SIIREP NR 216.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SIIREP NR 216.

6. (C) CUM TAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGRS	
32 USMC KIA	232 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	562 NVA KIA
321 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
74 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	372 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 1765 C O N F I D E N T I A L

14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
7 VC RTNE	88 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
179 DETAINEES	341 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
95 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCE	50 CIV DEF
44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	112 IWC
1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
45 IWC		

GP-4

BT

1ST MARDIV 2500/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Trng		
Secd NCO		
Reg (C) 11		

0 9 301115Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

TOD: 301220Z/1069/500
ACTION: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 219 FM 301201H - 301800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527 CO K 3/1 AT933486
CO A AT892498 CO C 1/7 AT984536
CO B AT927527 21ST RNGR BN AT823535
CO C AT894466 39TH RNGR BN AT790508
CO D AT92533

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 216.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 292215H 1/5 CO D CO SEARCH LOC AT978540 (FOL UP). UNIT
FOUND 15 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA HIDDEN IN ELEPHANT GRASS ADJA-

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1769 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CENT TO RIVER. BODIES WERE STILL CLOTHED, BUT STRIPPED OF
ALL 782 GEAR AND WPNS. UNIT CONT SEARCH.

B. 301030H 1/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT953542. UNIT OBS 6 VC

WITH PACKS AND WPNS LOC AT953544. INITIATED FIRE WITH S/A

AND A/W. CALLED 81MM MSN. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA.

C. 301400H RECON INSERT VESPER BELLS LOC AT98465. UNIT OBS

8 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS LOC AT982527. AO ON STATION CALLED

AIR STRIKE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

D. 301630H 1/5 CO A PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 877506. UNIT REC'D 2

RDS 105MM RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIAE. RDS WERE FIRED FM E

BTRY AT AN HOA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 292215H (FOL UP) 1/7 COC CO SEARCH LOC AT992542. UNIT CONT SEARCH
AREA NE OF NVA CROSSING SITE FND ADD'L DRAG MARKS WHERE 15 BODIES
DRAGGED INTO RIVER. AREA APPROX 300M FROM LAST NIGHT'S EN CROSSING
SITE. SEARCH CONTINUES.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 216.

A. RIVER AT L18 BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND CMBT/UNIT
CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/6) SMC

077

ARVN RNGRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 1969 C O N F I D E N T I A L

32 USMC KIA	251 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	562 NVA KIA
324 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
74 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNEE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	374 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNEE	28 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	179 DETAINEES	341 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	95 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	50 CIV DEF
	44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	112 IWC
	1 DET DOV	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
	45 IWC		

GP-4

BT

1969

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN**

	INFO	Action
SSA	C	R
ALO		
SECRET		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOps S/Ting		
Secd NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 301545Z JAN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 220 FM 301201H 302400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(UD)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 301230 1ST RECON INSTER "SALUTATION". UNIT OBS 50 CAL WPN FIRING AT AO LOC AT838482. AO CALLED FIXED WING KILLING 1 NVA.

B. 301710H CO K 3/1 FT OP LOC AT908496. UNIT REC'D S/A, A/W FIRE KILLING 1 USMC WHO WAS POINT MAN AND 2 USMC WIAE. EN

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1079 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CAPTURED KIA'S M-79 AND .45 PISTOL. UNIT RET'D FIRE. TANKS MOVED TO FRDLY POS AND GAVE SUPPORTING FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FD 1 VC KIA, LAK-47 IWC.

C. 301800H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT927538. UNIT OBS 5 VC LOC AT903526. FIRED 81MM MSN KILLING 3 VC.

D. 301800H CO B 1/5 FT OP LOC AT951542. UNIT OBS 1 NVA LOC AT952543. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING 1 NVA. 1 .45 PISTOL IWC, MISC 782 GEAR AND DOCUMENTS.

E. 301915H CO C 1/5 SNIPER TEAM LOC AT909435. UNIT OBS 6 VC W/M PMS LOC AT909448. UNIT AMB EN KILLING 1 VC. EN MOVED TO TREELINE. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN AND WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

F. 302200H 1/5 CP DEF POS LOC AT926522. UNIT OBS 3 VC RUNNING FM AREA OF AIP STRIKE LOC AT912533. UNIT DIRECTED FIXED WING ON EN POS KILLING 3 VC.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 216.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE PROVIDING SCTY OF LIB RD N, AND LIB BRIDGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 1079 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO A - CONDUCTS CORDON & SEARCH OF AND COMBAT PATROLS IN THE VIC OF THU BON(2). RETROGRADES 7 TONS RICE CACHE.

CO B - PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIB BRG.

CO D - CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS VIC AT950535 TO EXPLOIT RECENT EN LOSSES INFLICTED IN THIS AREA.

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCT CORDON & SEARCH VIC AT954534 TO EXPLOIT RECENT EN LOSSES INFLICTED IN THIS AREA IN CONJ WITH CO D CONTACT.

CO K 3/1 - RETROGRADES REMAINING RICE CACHE & COND COMBAT PTLS IN VIC PHU NHUEN (5).

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS & PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S, AND AMB. CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS SE OF AN HOA IN VIC AT910470.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

33 USMC KIA

236 USMC WIAE

74 USMC WIA(M)

18 USMC NBCE

253 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

382 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

28 ARVN KIA

562 NVA KIA

3 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

112 VC KIA

6 VC POW

92 DETAINEES

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 1079 C O N F I D E N T I A L

179 DETAINEES 341 ARVN WIAE 32 INN CIV

95 INN CIV 2 ARVN NBCE 50 CIV DEF

44 CIV DEF 20 ARVN NBCE 112 IWC

1 DET DOM 2 ARVN WIA(M) 27 CSWC

47 IWC

GP-4

SI

1079

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnChief/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 302237Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 310045Z/1983/218
ACTION: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 221 FM 310001H-310600H OPM TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACT WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (U) CONTACT: NONE
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS/ IAW SITREP NR 216.
 A. RIVER AT LIR BRIDGE 2 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.
5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 222.
6. (U) CUY CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

9T

1983

I

428

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

O R 312405Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

TOP: 310505Z JAN 69

ACTION: 6-3

S-3A	
ALO	
NBCO/O	
Opn Chief	
Asst Opn Chief	
AO-n, Eng	
Scol NCO	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 222 FM 310601H - 311200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 222.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 302010H (LATE ENTRY) 1/7 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT983536. UNIT REC'D 6 RDS 82MM FROM EN LOC AT992552 AND CBS 14 EN MOVING TO CO C POSIT FM MORTAR SITE. UNIT CALLED IN MAR ARTY MSN. AREA ACROSS RIVER OUT OF 5TH MAR AO. NEG SURVEILLANCE.
 - B. 312730H 1/7 CO C PLT CMPT PTL LOC AT980537. WHILE SEARCH-

PAGE TWO RUMLA 1094 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ING AREA, UNIT FOUND 1 VC KIA. VC KILLED BY S/A. UNIT CONT MSN.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 222.
- A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 222.
6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGRS	
33 USMC KIA	253 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	562 NVA KIA
326 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
74 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	383 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	28 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	179 DETAINEES	341 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	95 INN CIV	2 ARVN KBCK	50 CIV DEF
	44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	112 IWC
	1 DET BOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
	47 IWC		

GP-4
BT
1094

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OppS		
AsstC		
AOm		
Scal NCO		
Rug NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 311125Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMMLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 312302/1107/02/69

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 223 FM 311201H - 311800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527 CO K 3/1 AT933486
 CO A AT892498 CO C 1/7 AT984536
 CO B AT927527
 CO C AT894466 21ST BN AT824535
 COMD AT972533 39TH BN AT892489

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 22C.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

- A. 312345H RECON INSERT "VESPER BELLS" LOC AT988506. UNIT OBS
 44 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS MASSING AROUND RAILROAD BRIDGE

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 1107 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LOC BT002534. EN APPEARED TO BE SETTING AMBUSH. CALLED
 MAR ARTY MSN AND FIXED WING ON EN. 1 VC KIA CONF BY AO.

B. 311200H HQCO 5TH MAR. 1 CH-46 SET DOWN WITH MECHANICAL
 TROUBLE AT AT89468. RELIEF PILOT FLOWN IN AND FLEW CHOPPER
 TO AN HQA.

C. 311205H RECON INSERT "VESPER BELLS" LOC AT988506. UNIT OBS
 6 EN MOVING EAST LOC AT988538. AO ON STATION FIRED ROCKETS
 RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA.

D. 311320H 1/7 CO C PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT978534. UNIT FOUND
 ASSORTED 782 GEAR, MEDICINE AND DOCUMENTS. ALSO FOUND 1
 TUNNEL 6 FEET LONG. DESTROYED TUNNEL AND ALL GEAR. FOR-
 WARDED DOCUMENTS TO S-2.

E. 311345H H&S CO 1/5 LOC AT927527. AO REPORTED AA SITE FAIRLY
 NEW AND CAMOUFLAGED LOC AT895078. UNIT CALLED AIR STRIKES
 ON ENMY POSIT. MSN ABORTED DUE TO FRIENDLY UNIT REC'G SHRAPNEL.

F. 311415H 1/5 CO C FT OP LOC AT911489. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP
 MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

G. 311550H 1/7 CO C PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT991529. UNIT FOUND 1
 NVA KIA FROM AIR STRIKES. BODY HAD 1 AK-47 AND PACK CON-
 TAINING DOCUMENTS. WPNS AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMMLA 1107 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 220.

A. RIVER AT LIP BRIDGE 3 FEET AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

7. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGRS	
33 USMC KIA	257 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	562 NVA KIA
329 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
74 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	304 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	88 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	179 DETAINEES	341 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	95 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCE	50 CIV DEF
	44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	112 INC
	1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	
	48 IWC		

 GP-4
 9T
 1107
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE RUMHLA 1111 4511675
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 311673Z JAN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 224 FM 311871H-312400H OFN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO D 1/5 ON MOVE, CO K 3/1 AT942487
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 COMB/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 311800H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT924533. UNIT OBS 5 VC
 MOVING FM AREA OF AIR STRIKE LOC AT905536. UNIT FIRED 50 CAL
 MG AND 106MM RR KILLING 5 VC. CONFIRMED BY AO.
 B. 311900H CO C 1/5 FT AMB LOC AT911491. UNIT OBS 4 VC LOC
 AT910488. EN WERE SETTING AP MINES. UNIT INIT AMB KILLING

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1111 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. VC EN MOVED TO IREELINE. REACTION FORCE DISPACTED FM
 CG. USMC DET M-26 TREN AP BOOBY TRAP RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.
 MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 C. 311930H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT927538. UNIT OBS 1 BOAT
 WITH 7 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE S LOC AT921522. UNIT CALLED
 MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS DIRECT HIT KILLING 7 VC, 1 BOAT DEST.
 D. 292730H (FOL-UP) CO A 1/5 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT976556. UNIT
 ALSO FD DOCUMENTS. FWD DOCUMENTS TO S **HAS BEEN**
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 224
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET AND HOLDING.
 5. (C) PLANS SUM:
 1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE PROVIDING
 SCTY OF LIB RD N AND LIB BRG.
 CO A - CONDUCTS CORDON & 3SEARCH AND COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC THU
 BOK(D).
 CO B - PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIB BRG.
 CO D - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC AT972500.
 CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC LA THAP(3).
 CO K 3/1 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC CHAU PHONG (2).
 CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 11111 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S, AND MAB. CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS
EAST OF AN HOA IN VIC AT910475.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNCRS	
33 USMC KIA	257 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	562 NVA KIA
330 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	3 NVA POW
74 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	398 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	5 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	88 ARVN KIA	92 DETAINEES
	179 DETAINEES	341 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	95 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	50 CIV DEF
	44 CIV DEF	27 ARVN NBCE	112 IWC
	1 DET DOM	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
	48 IWC		

GP-4

BT

1111

UNCLASSIFIED